

**Tourism's impact on climate change and its mitigation challenges
How can tourism become 'climatically sustainable'?**

Peeters, Paul

DOI

[10.4233/uuid:615ac06e-d389-4c6c-810e-7a4ab5818e8d](https://doi.org/10.4233/uuid:615ac06e-d389-4c6c-810e-7a4ab5818e8d)

Publication date

2017

Document Version

Final published version

Citation (APA)

Peeters, P. (2017). *Tourism's impact on climate change and its mitigation challenges: How can tourism become 'climatically sustainable'?* [Dissertation (TU Delft), Delft University of Technology].
<https://doi.org/10.4233/uuid:615ac06e-d389-4c6c-810e-7a4ab5818e8d>

Important note

To cite this publication, please use the final published version (if applicable).
Please check the document version above.

Copyright

Other than for strictly personal use, it is not permitted to download, forward or distribute the text or part of it, without the consent of the author(s) and/or copyright holder(s), unless the work is under an open content license such as Creative Commons.




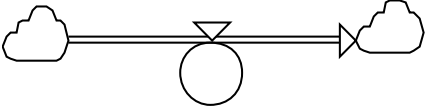


Takedown policy


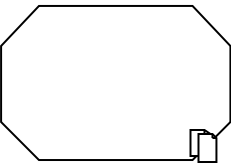


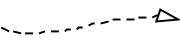
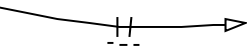




Please contact us and provide details if you believe this document breaches copyrights.
We will remove access to the work immediately and investigate your claim.

ANNEX IV. FULL DESCRIPTION OF GTTM^{DYN}

Introduction

This annex provides all details of the GTTM^{dyn}. Per Model Unit, a layout print is given, showing all variables and their links, and a table describing all variables in alphabetic order providing the dimension (that is the name of index definition for arrays), the physical unit, the kind of number (real, interger, logic), the equation or fixed value and comments providing some information. All 23 model units/submodels are covered plus some input and output organising units and a list of units, dimensions and connections to external databases. Powersim™ Studio 10 uses following conventions:

| Symbol | Description |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Auxiliary. A variable that contains calculations based on other variables. |
|  | Constant. A variable that contains calculations based on other variables. |
|  | Level. A variable that accumulates changes. Influenced by flows. |
|  | Continuous flow (plus rate variable and two clouds). A connector that influences levels. A flow is controlled by a variable connected by an information link (or attached directly) to the valve. A cloud is a symbol illustrating an undefined source or outlet for a flow to or from a level. The cloud symbol, also referred to as the source or sink or a flow, indicates the model's outer limits. |
|  | Variable shortcut. A shortcut refers to a variable and provides easy access to this variable in a diagram when defining other variables. A shortcut is useful when the variable is located far away or when it is not present in the diagram. The variable that a shortcut refers to is called its source variable. Visually a shortcut is like a variable symbol with an extra set of corners. |
|  | Array variable. A variable symbol with double frames indicates that the variable it represents is an array. |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>Public variable. A public variable inside a submodel is indicated by a cross in the upper right corner. A public variable can be created connection points for in the diagram of the parent variable, can be referred to by variables outside the submodel, and itself refer to variables outside the submodel.</p> |
|  | <p>Submodel. A variable that contains child variables. A submodel variable has no definition (value), data type, or unit. A document indicator indicates that the variable has diagrams. Any variable can have its own diagrams and child variables.</p> |
|  | <p>Information link. A connector that provides information to auxiliaries about the value of other variables.</p> |
|  | <p>Reference link. A connector that indicates that the two connected variables share the same value memory.</p> |
|  | <p>Initialization link. A connector that provides start-up (initial) information to variables (both auxiliaries and levels) about the value of other variables.</p> |
|  | <p>Delayed link. A connector that provides delayed information to auxiliaries about the value of other variables at an earlier stage in the simulation.</p> |
|  | <p>Constant directly connected to an excel sheet cell value</p> |
|  | <p>Variable with transfer direction set to in. A variable symbol with an arrow in the upper right corner pointing inwards, indicates that the variable has its transfer direction set to in. This implies that values are imported to the variable via datasets.</p> |
|  | <p>Permanent variable. A variable that contains calculations based on other variables.</p> |
|  | <p>Variable with transfer direction set to out. A variable symbol with an arrow in the upper right corner pointing outwards, indicates that the variable has its transfer direction set to out. This implies that values from the variable is exported from the model via datasets (in GTTM an Excel file).</p> |

Furthermore, I have tried to be consequent in colouring variables and backgrounds in the following way:

| Main model units colouring schemes | Variable colouring schemes |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Calculation models | Exogenous user inputs |
| Global models for trips and PV utility | Exogenous excel data inputs |
| Global output models | Endogenous PS sub-model inputs |
| Global input models | Endogenous PS sub-model outputs |
| Policy models | Own functions |
| | GUI Policy inputs/outputs |
| | Variables with unsure contents (purple and/or red line) |
| | Redundant test variables |
| | Test GUI inputs |
| | Exogenous outputs |
| | Analysis variables |
| | Calibration variables |
| | Endogenous other variables |

When you install the free Powersim Cockpit software and download the model from www.cstt.nl/userdata/documents/Peeters-PhD2017-GTTMdyn-model-software-data.zip (see instructions in Annex III) you will also be able to run the model and try policies and context scenarios and to look into GTTM^{dyn} and see the values for variables.

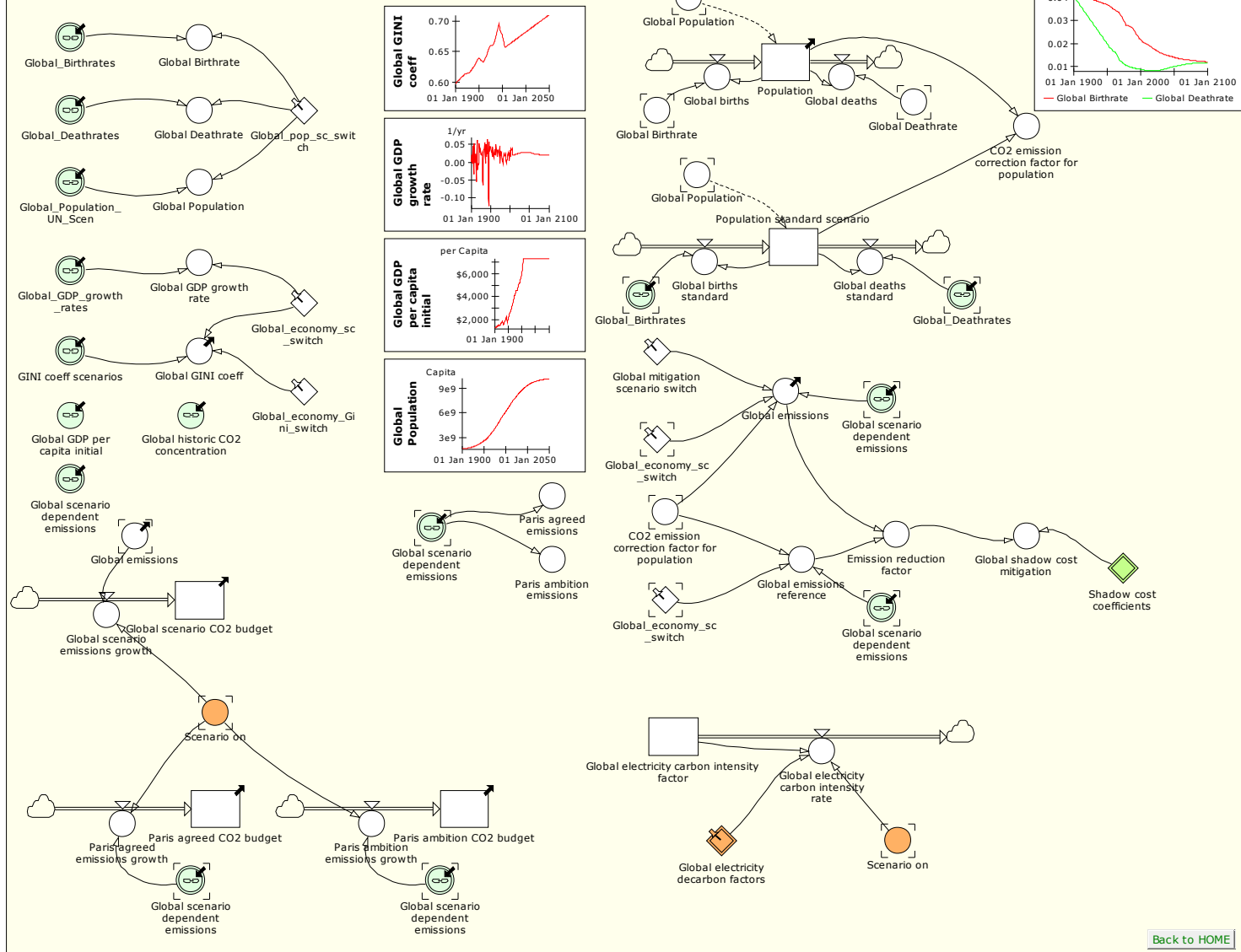
Global population, economic and climate scenario input

Description/task: Read main background data from excel files based on user contextual scenario input

Main inputs: Economic, pop and CO2 emission

Main outputs: Scenario specific GDP, pop, GINI

Global population, economic and climate scenario inputs



| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CO2 emission correction factor for population | | | Real | Population/Population standard scenario | |
| Emission reduction factor | | | Real | (Global emissions reference-Global emissions)/Global emissions reference | |
| GINI coeff scenarios | Global_GINI_scenarios | | Real | {0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0} | The GINI coefficient has been scaled between 1900 and 1992 based on the value for 1992 given by (Korzeniewicz & Moran, 1996) and including a trend of increase from 1900 (but taking 0.7 as the value for 1900, an arbitrary guestimate). After 1992 we used the decline as found using data from Worldbank (see global gini data.xls). |
| Global Birthrate | | yr ⁻¹ | Real | Global_Birthrates[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] | |
| Global births | | Capita/yr | Real | Global Birthrate*Population | |
| Global births standard | | Capita/yr | Real | Global_Birthrates[INDEX(3)]*Population standard scenario | |
| Global Deathrate | | yr ⁻¹ | Real | Global_Deathrates[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] | |
| Global deaths | | Capita/yr | Real | Global Deathrate*Population | |
| Global deaths standard | | Capita/yr | Real | Global_Deathrates[INDEX(3)]*Population standard scenario | |
| Global electricity carbon intensity factor | | | Real | 1 | |
| Global electricity carbon intensity rate | | | | IF(Scenario on, Global electricity carbon intensity factor* (Global electricity carbon intensity factor-Global electricity decarbon factors[Policy goal])/ Global electricity carbon intensity factor, 0)*Global electricity decarbon factors[Policy change factor]*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Global electricity decarbon factors | Policy_ecar_share_transition | | Real | {.5,.1} | These two parameters define the exponential rate of decarbonisation of global electricity production. The policy goal factor is with respect to 2015 emission factor. The default reduction path is down to 50% (that is the per MJ |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | emission factor reduction) at a default pace factor of 0.1. |
| Global emissions | | GtCO2 | Real | CO2 emission correction factor for population* Global scenario dependent emissions[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch), INDEX(Global mitigation scenario switch)] | |
| Global emissions reference | | GtCO2 | Real | CO2 emission correction factor for population* Global scenario dependent emissions[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch), INDEX(1)] | Reduction is per unlimited mitigation reference because that is where global mitigation scenarios will get the shadow costs from. |
| Global GDP growth rate | | 1/yr | Real | Global_GDP_growth_rates[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch)] | |
| Global GDP per capita initial | | USD/ Capita | Real | 0 | |
| Global GINI coeff | | | Real | IF(Global_economy_Gini_switch=0, GINI coeff scenarios[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch)], GINI coeff scenarios[INDEX(Global_economy_Gini_switch)]) | |
| Global historic CO2 concentration | | ppmv | Real | 1<<ppmv>> | |
| Global mitigation scenario switch | | | Integer | 1 | Global mitigation scenario switch: 1 unlimited 2 moderate (3.5) 3 Paris Goal (2.0) 4 Paris Ambition (1.5) |
| Global Population | | Capita | Real | Global_Population_UN_Scen[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] | |
| Global scenario CO2 budget | | GtCO2 | Real | 0<<kg>> | |
| Global scenario dependent emissions | Global_GDP_scenarios,Global mitigation scenarios | GtCO2 | Real | 1<<GtCO2>> | |
| Global scenario emissions growth | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* Global emissions*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Global shadow cost mitigation | | USD/ton | Real | (Shadow cost coefficients[f_a]+ Shadow cost coefficients[f_b]*Emission reduction factor+ | f_a + f_b*B30 + f_c*f_d^B30 |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | Shadow cost coefficients[f_c]* Shadow cost coefficients[f_d]^Emission reduction factor)*1<<USD/ton>> | |
| Global_Birthrates | Global_pop_scenarios | 1/yr | Real | 0 | Based on UN data for 1950-2100 ((United Nations, 2011)) and the 1900 point from Limits to Growth: Meadows, D. H., Meadows, D. L. & Randers, J. (2004) Limits to Growth. The 30-year update. London: Earthscan Publications Ltd. |
| Global_Deathrates | Global_pop_scenarios | 1/yr | Real | 0 | ibid. |
| Global_economy_Gini_switch | | | Integer | 0 | Global United nations scenarios (4), plus a flat rate scenario for testing. |
| Global_economy_sc_switch | | | Integer | 3 | Global United nations scenarios (4), plus a flat rate scenario for testing. Default is Baseline (B1). |
| Global_GDP_growth_rates | Global_GDP_scenarios | 1/yr | Real | 0 | |
| Global_pop_sc_switch | | | Integer | 3 | Global United nations scenarios (4), plus a flat rate scenario for testing. |
| Global_Population_UN_Scenario | Global_pop_scenarios | Capita | Real | 0 | [see Global_Birthrates] |
| Paris agreed CO2 budget | | GtCO2 | Real | 0<<kg>> | |
| Paris agreed emissions | | GtCO2 | Real | Global scenario dependent emissions[SRES_A1,Paris Agreed]* 1/'CO2 emission correction factor for population' | |
| Paris agreed emissions growth | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* Global scenario dependent emissions[SRES_A1,Paris Agreed]*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Paris ambition CO2 budget | | GtCO2 | Real | 0<<kg>> | |
| Paris ambition emissions | | GtCO2 | Real | Global scenario dependent emissions[SRES_A1,Paris Ambition]* 1/'CO2 emission correction factor for population' | |
| Paris ambition emissions growth | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* Global scenario dependent emissions[SRES_A1,Paris Ambition]*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Population | | Capita | Real | Global Population | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Population standard scenario | | Capita | Real | Global Population | |
| Scenario on | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)<Scenario start year, FALSE, TRUE) | |
| Shadow cost coefficients | Shadow cost coeff | | Real | {-0.00012058, 151.23, 0.00012058, 2690000} | |

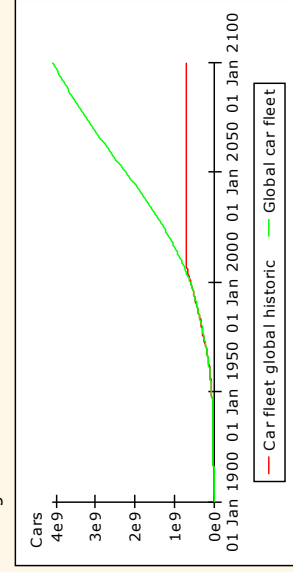
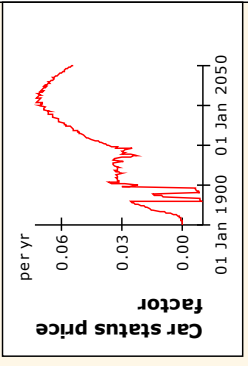
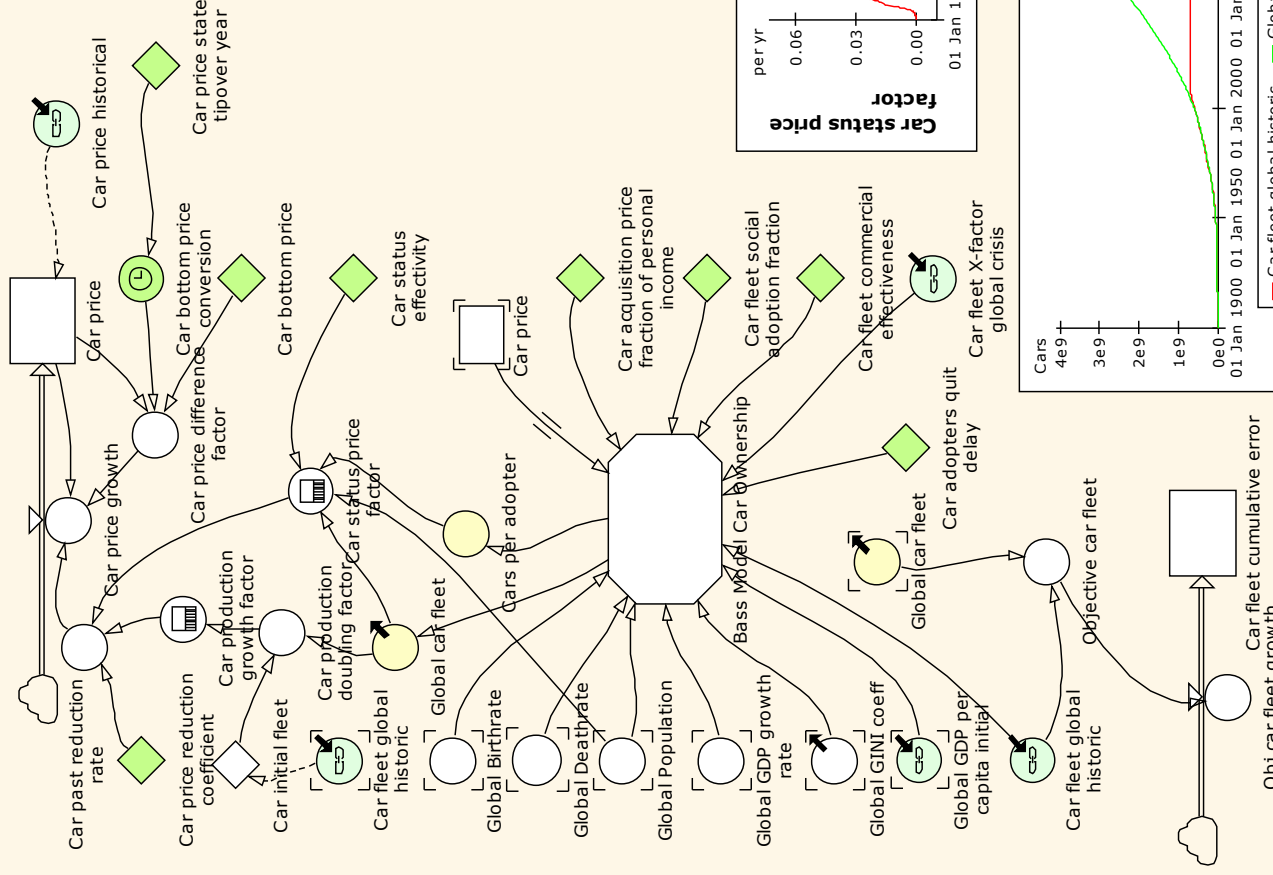
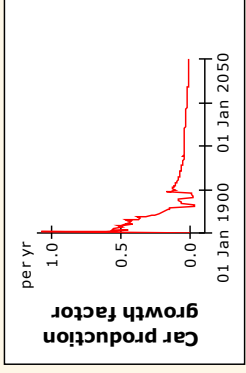
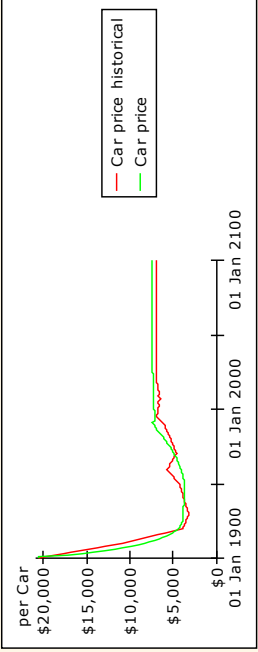
Car Fleet

Description/task: Estimate global car fleet size

Main inputs: Some constants

Main outputs: Car price

Car Fleet



[Back to HOME](#)

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bass Model Car Ownership | | | | | |
| Car acquisition price fraction of personal income | | | Real | 1.276918421 | First based on a fit of data and the 0.81 from (Lescaroux, 2010, p. 13), but optimised to current higher value. |
| Car adopters quit delay | | yr | Real | 2 | Own guesstimate, assuming that an economic recession will not immediately cause people to get rid of their cars, but take some time (2 years we guessed). |
| Car bottom price | | USD/ Car | Real | 7000 | based on Grubler and the time series for car cost up to 2010 using USA indexes. |
| Car bottom price conversion | | 1/yr | Real | IF(YEAR(TIME)>Car price state tipover year,1<<1/yr>>,0<<1/yr>>) | |
| Car fleet commercial effectiveness | | 1/yr | Real | 0.006660203 | Optimalisation for run from 1900. |
| Car fleet cumulative error | | | Real | 0 | |
| Car fleet global historic | | Cars | Real | 0 | |
| Car fleet social adoption fraction | | 1/yr | Real | 0.039991067 | Optimalisation for run from 1900. |
| Car fleet X-factor global crisis | | | Real | 0 | This variable controls all other factors (X) like the effective anti-car use campaign in the USA during the WW-II, that caused people to stop driving (see (Gilbert & Perl, 2008, pp. 27-29). Also eventual production capacity problems could be part of this variable. |
| Car initial fleet | | Car | Real | Car fleet global historic | |
| Car past reduction rate | | | | (Car price reduction coefficient^(Car production growth factor*1<<yr>>)-1)/1<<yr>>+Car status price factor | Now we use the mathcad equation as given by (Grübler et al., 1999) (but made without unit), to calculate the growth factor over one time step. Furthermore we add the growth factor due to status. |
| Car price | | USD/ Car | Real | Car price historical | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Car price difference factor | | USD/ (yr*Car) | Real | Car bottom price conversion*(Car bottom price-Car price) | |
| Car price growth | | | | Car past reduction rate*Car price+Car price difference factor | |
| Car price historical | | USD/ Car | Real | GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(),1900,10,{27196, 14375, 5148, 4177, 4954, 5634, 7479, 6119, 7090, 8367, 9430, 9076,10076}<<USD/Car>>) | Based on information given by (Grübler et al., 1999) for 1900-1980 and price indexes given by http://www.census.gov/compendia/statab/2012/tables/12s0737.xls for 1990-2010 |
| Car price reduction coefficient | | | Real | 0.84 | Ibid. |
| Car price state tipover year | | | Real | 1990 | At some moment in time the car cost development has levelled off to about 7000-8000 (2000\$); we assume that after 1990 the level of costs becomes a constant of about 7000 (1990\$). |
| Car production doubling factor | | | Real | LOG(Global car fleet/ Car initial fleet,2) | |
| Car production growth factor | | yr ⁻¹ | Real | DERIVN(Car production doubling factor,1) | We take the derivative with respect to time to calculate the annual change factor for cost. |
| Car status effectivity | | | Real | 20 | Guestimated to get the best fit. |
| Car status price factor | | | | Car status effectivity*DERIVN(Global car fleet/Global Population/Cars per adopter) | The idea is based on (Grübler et al., 1999) and (Hopkins & Kornienko, 2006) and assumes that the change in car ownership is directly relating to its status and that status will increase the cost of cars (or better the willingness to pay extra fro status). |
| Cars per adopter | | Cars/ Capit a | Real | Bass Model Car Ownership.Cars per adopter | |
| Global Birthrate | | | | Global_Birthrates[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] | |
| Global car fleet | | Car | Real | Bass Model Car Ownership.Car Adopters*Bass Model Car Ownership.Cars per adopter | |
| Global Deathrate | | | | Global_Deathrates[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switc | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | h]] | |
| Global GDP growth rate | | 1/yr | | Global_GDP_growth_rates[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch)] | |
| Global GDP per capita initial | | USD/ Capita | Real | 0 | |
| Global GINI coeff | | | | IF(Global_economy_Gini_switch=0, GINI coeff scenarios[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch)], GINI coeff scenarios[INDEX(Global_economy_Gini_switch)]) | |
| Global Population | | | | Global_Population_UN_Scen[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] | |
| Obj car fleet growth | | yr^-1 | Real | Objective car fleet^2*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Objective car fleet | | | Real | (Global car fleet-Car fleet global historic)/Car fleet global historic | |
| Scenario on | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)<Scenario start year,FALSE,TRUE) | |

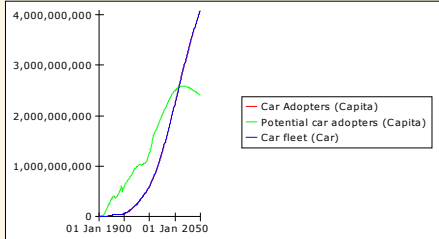
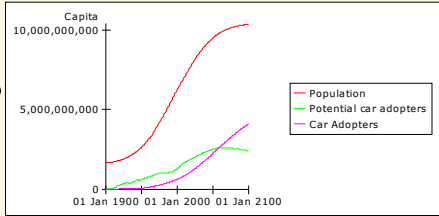
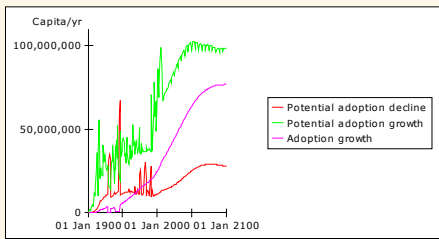
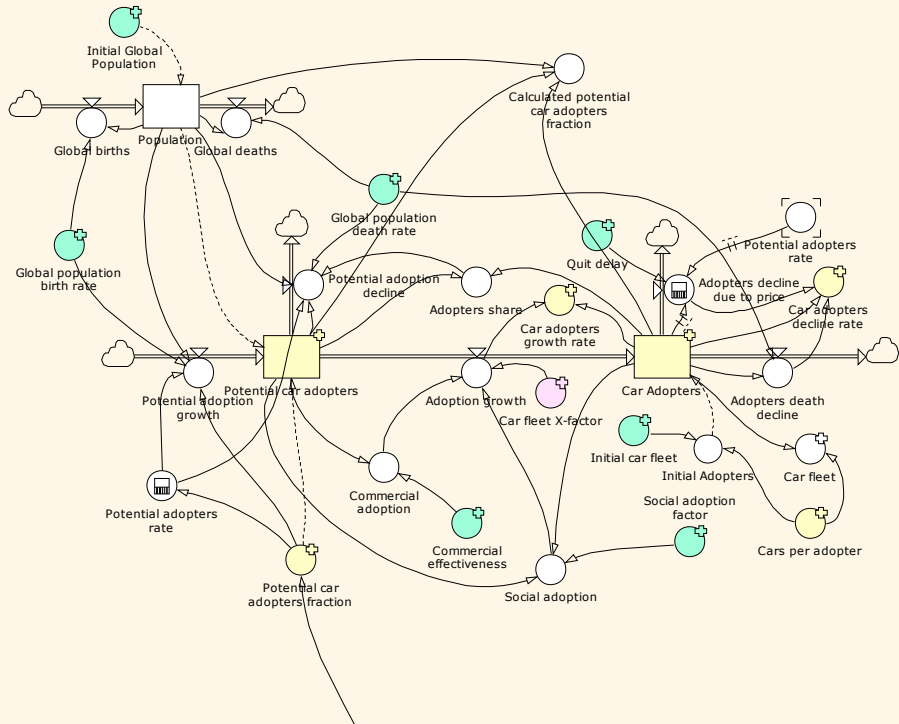
Bass Model Car Ownership

Description/task: Estimate adopters of car ownership

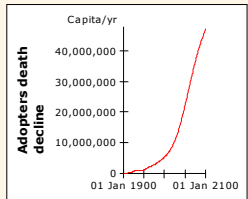
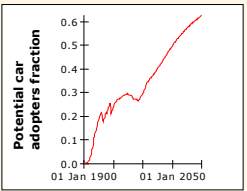
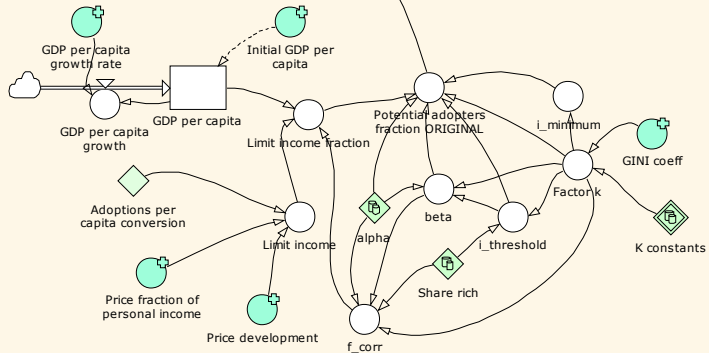
Main inputs: GDP, population, GINI

Main outputs: No. of cars

Model calculating car adopters and car fleet



Model calculating potential car adopters from income distribution



[Back to HOME](#)

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Adopters death decline | | | | //reduction from death rate// Global population death rate*Car Adopters | |
| Adopters decline due to price | | | | //delayed quit rate from reduced potential share// MAX(DELAYINF(-Potential adopters rate*Car Adopters,Quit delay,3),0<<Capita/yr>>) | |
| Adopters share | | | | Car Adopters/(Car Adopters+Potential car adopters) | |
| Adoption growth | | | | (Commercial adoption +Social adoption) *Car fleet X-factor | |
| Adoptions per capita conversion | | Car/ Capita | Real | 1 | |
| alpha | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL /NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R3C2") | The value of alpha is found to differ rather widely: • 2.0-2.3 for the UK wealth ((Drăgulescu & Yakovenko, 2001)) • 1.7 for the US wealth ((Drăgulescu & Yakovenko, 2001)) • Between 2.3 and 2.9 for the UK based on income ((Atkinson, 2005)) • Between 2.64 and 3.75 (which is an outlier above 3.14) for GDP/capita in Brazil ((Figueira et al., 2011)) • Rather variation of between 2.4 and 3.7 for Indian household and personal income and or rural and urban communities ((Ghosh et al., 2011)). • 2.34 and 2.63 for income for the USA ((Banerjee & Yakovenko, 2010)). |
| beta | | | | (- (i_threshold^alpha))*LN((i_threshold*(EXP(Factor k)-1))/Factor k)/Factor k-1) | |
| Calculated potential car adopters fraction | | | | (Car Adopters+Potential car adopters)/Population | |
| Car Adopters | | Capita | | Initial Adopters | |
| Car adopters decline rate | | | | (Adopters decline due to price+Adopters death decline)/Car Adopters | |
| Car adopters growth rate | | | | Adoption growth/ Car Adopters | |
| Car fleet | | | | Car Adopters*Cars per adopter | |
| Car fleet X-factor | | | | Car fleet X-factor global crisis | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cars per adopter | | Cars/ Capita | Real | 1 | This value is assumed to be one, though some people have more than one car. |
| Commercial adoption | | | | Commercial effectiveness*Potential car adopters | |
| Commercial effectiveness | | 1/yr | | Car fleet commercial effectiveness | |
| f_corr | | | | $(\text{Share rich}^{\alpha} \cdot \text{EXP}((\text{LN}(\text{beta}/\text{Share rich})/\alpha)) / (\alpha - 1) + (\text{EXP}(\text{Factor k}) \cdot \text{EXP}(-\text{Share rich} \cdot \text{Factor k}) - 1) / (\text{EXP}(\text{Factor k}) - 1))$ | |
| Factor k | | | | $(\text{K constants}[a] + \text{K constants}[b] \cdot \text{GINI coeff} + \text{K constants}[c] \cdot \text{GINI coeff}^2 + \text{K constants}[d] \cdot \text{GINI coeff}^3) / (\text{K constants}[e] + \text{K constants}[f] \cdot \text{GINI coeff} + \text{GINI coeff}^2)$ | |
| GDP per capita | | USD/ Capita | | Initial GDP per capita | Because the GDP/capita is only available historically, we have constructed this model to use the growth figures from scenarios and reconstruct GDP/capita from that. Results equal during historical runs. |
| GDP per capita growth | | | | GDP per capita * GDP per capita growth rate | |
| GDP per capita growth rate | | 1/yr | | Global GDP growth rate | |
| GINI coeff | | | | Global GINI coeff | The GINI coefficient has been scaled between 1900 and 1992 based on the value for 1992 given by (Korzeniewicz & Moran, 1996) and including a trend of increase from 1900 9but taking 0.7 as the value for 1900, an arbitrary guestimate). After 1992 we used the decline as found using data from Worldbank (see global gini data.xls). |
| Global births | | | | Global population birth rate * Population | |
| Global deaths | | | | Global population death rate * Population | |
| Global population birth rate | | 1/yr | Real | Global Birthrate | |
| Global population death rate | | 1/yr | | Global Deathrate | |
| i_minimum | | | | $\text{Factor k} / (\text{EXP}(\text{Factor k}) - 1)$ | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| i_threshold | | | | $(\text{Factor } k * (\text{EXP}(-\text{Factor } k * (\text{Share rich} - 1)))) / (\text{EXP}(\text{Factor } k) - 1)$ | Based on mathcad file Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13.xmcd |
| Initial Adopters | | Capita | | Initial car fleet/Cars per adopter | |
| Initial car fleet | | Cars | | Car fleet global historic | |
| Initial GDP per capita | | USD/ Capita | | Global GDP per capita initial | |
| Initial Global Population | | Capita | | Global Population | |
| K constants | k_constants | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R4C3:R9C3") | See the fitted curve as given in Mathcad - Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_13.xmcd and Findgraph solution given there. |
| Limit income | | | | Price development/Price fraction of personal income*Adoptions per capita conversion | |
| Limit income fraction | | | | Limit income/GDP per capita*f_corr | |
| Population | | Capita | | Initial Global Population | |
| Potential adopters fraction ORIGINAL | | | | $\text{IF}(\text{Limit income fraction} < i_{\text{minimum}}, 1, \text{IF}(\text{Limit income fraction} < i_{\text{threshold}}, 1 - \text{LN}(\text{Limit income fraction} * (\text{EXP}(\text{Factor } k) - 1) / \text{Factor } k) / \text{Factor } k, \text{beta} / (\text{Limit income fraction}^{\text{alpha}})))$ | |
| Potential adopters rate | | | | DERIVN(Potential car adopters fraction) | |
| Potential adoption decline | | | | Global population death rate*Potential car adopters +IF(Potential adopters rate < 0 << 1/yr>>, -Potential adopters rate*Population*(1-Adopters share), 0 << Capita/yr>>) | |
| Potential adoption growth | | | | Global population birth rate*Population*Potential car adopters fraction +IF(Potential adopters rate > 0 << 1/yr>>, Potential adopters rate*Population, 0 << Capita/yr>>) | |
| Potential car adopters | | | | Population*Potential car adopters fraction | |
| Potential car | | | | Potential adopters fraction ORIGINAL | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| adopters fraction | | | | | |
| Price development | | | | REF(Car price) | Based on information given by (Grübler et al., 1999) for 1900-1980 and price indexes given by http://www.census.gov/compendia/statab/2010/tables/10s0721.xls for 1990-2010 |
| Price fraction of personal income | | | | Car acquisition price fraction of personal income | Base this on motorization rate, annual cost for the car, car lifetime; see (Schäfer, 1998) |
| Quit delay | | yr | | Car adopters quit delay | |
| Share rich | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R2C2") | |
| Social adoption | | | | Social adoption factor*Potential car adopters* Car Adopters/(Car Adopters+Potential car adopters) | |
| Social adoption factor | | 1/yr | | Car fleet social adoption fraction | |

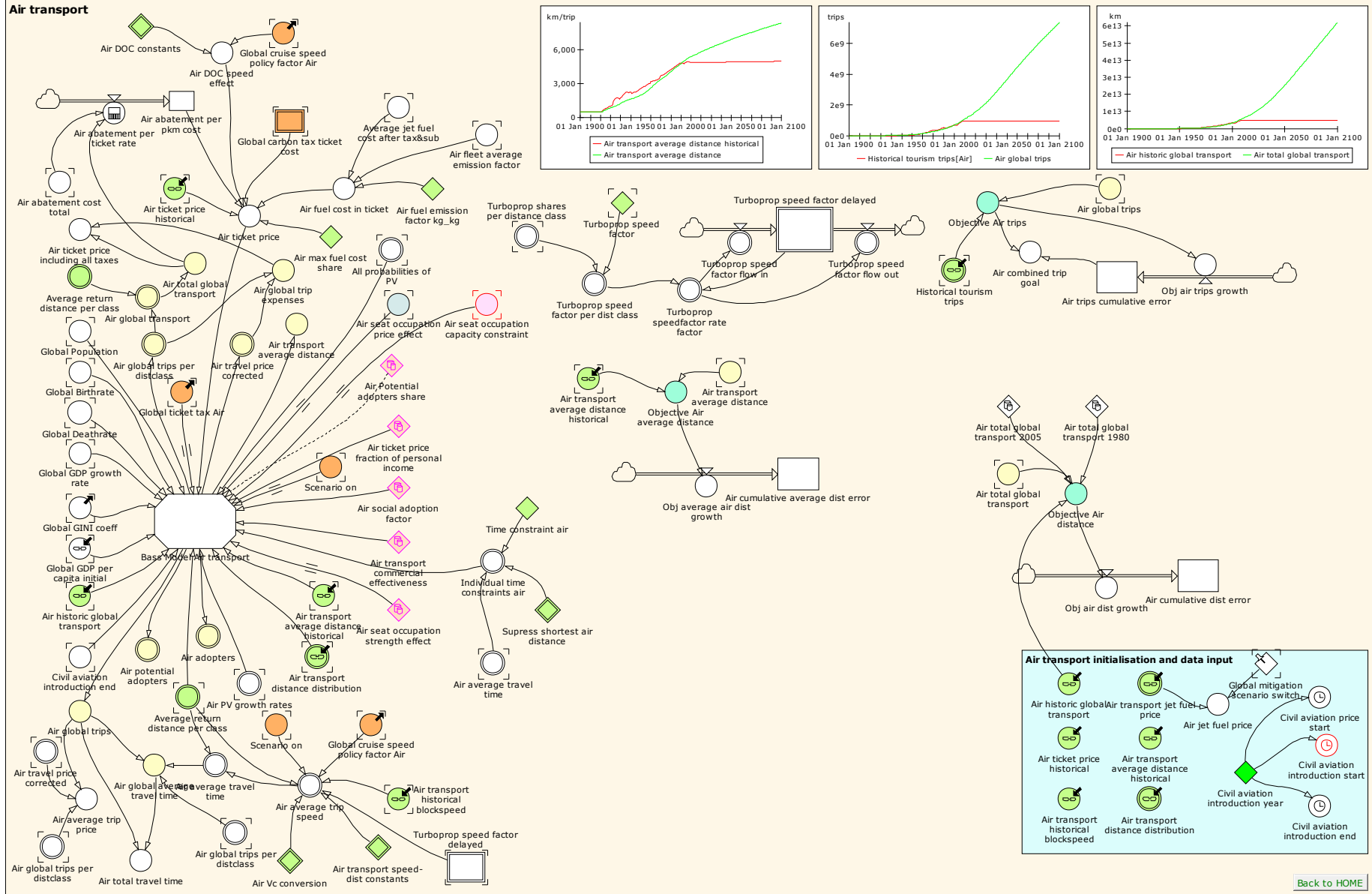
Air transport

Description/task: Prepare data for the Bass model

Main inputs: Fuel cost, fleet composition

Main outputs: Ticket price, travel time

Air transport



[Back to HOME](#)

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------|------------|--------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Air abatement cost total | | | | Air abatement average cost*Air global emissions* $MU_{Air} * (1 - DIVZ0(1 - MU_{Air}) - 1)$ | |
| Air abatement per pkm cost | | USD/km | Real | $0 << USD/km >>$ | |
| Air abatement per ticket rate | | | | DERIVN(Air abatement cost total/Air total global transport) | |
| Air adopters | | | | Bass Model Air transport.Adopters | |
| Air average travel time | | | | IF(Air average trip speed= $0 << km/hr >>$, $0 << hr/trip >>$, Average return distance per class/Air average trip speed) | Return time in hours |
| Air average trip price | | | | IF(Air global trips $< .001 << trips >>$, $1 << USD/trip >>$, ARRISUM(Air global trips per distclass*Air travel price corrected)/Air global trips) | |
| Air average trip speed | | | | $1 / \text{Turboprop speed factor delayed} * \text{FOR}(i = \text{DIM}(\text{Average return distance per class}, 1) \text{IF}(\text{Scenario on}, 1 + \text{Global cruise speed policy factor Air} / (-0.15) * ((\text{Air Vc conversion}[\text{Vc}_b] - 1) * \text{Average return distance per class}[i] * 1 << trip/km >>) / (\text{Air Vc conversion}[\text{Vc}_c] + \text{Average return distance per class}[i] * 1 << trip/km >>)), 1) * \text{MIN}(\text{Air transport historical blockspeed} * \text{Air transport speed-dist constants}[\text{Block_max_conversion}] / \text{Turboprop speed factor delayed}[i], \text{Air transport speed-dist constants}[\text{C}_v] * (\text{Average return distance per class}[i] / 1 << km/trip >>)) ^ \text{Air transport speed-dist constants}[\text{B1_exp}] * 1 << km/hr >>))$ | The formula is based on the MONS data for the Netherlands as cited in (Peeters & Landré, 2012, p. 49). The constants are valid for 2010 and are corrected for the average block speed historical and future as given in the global time series excel input file times a correction factor to reach the (Peeters & Landré, 2012, p. 49) given maximum of 800 km/hr at 2010. |
| Air combined trip goal | | | | Air trips cumulative error*Objective Air trips | |
| Air cumulative average dist error | | | Real | | 0 |
| Air cumulative dist error | | | Real | | 0 |
| Air DOC constants | 1..3 | | Real | {5.5272, -9.0915, 4.5643} | The relationship between DOC and deviation from the optimum DOC speed (as fraction of) for the whole fleet is based on B737-400, B747-400, B767-200 and B767-300ER data as |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------|------------|--------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | shown in file Overview speed restrictions.xlsx based on (Peeters, 2000). |
| Air DOC speed effect | | | | Air DOC constants[1]+ Air DOC constants[2]*(1+Global cruise speed policy factor Air)+ Air DOC constants[3]*(1+Global cruise speed policy factor Air)^2 | |
| Air fleet average emission factor | | | | Air global emissions/Air total global transport | |
| Air fuel cost in ticket | | | | Air fleet average emission factor* Average jet fuel cost after tax&sub/ Air fuel emission factor kg_kg | |
| Air fuel emission factor kg_kg | | | Real | 3.157<<kg/kg>> | Based on ICAO calculator (ICAO, 2014) |
| Air global average travel time | | | | IF(Air global trips<0.0001<<trips>>,1<<hr/trip>>, ARRSUM(Air average travel time*Air global trips per distclass)/Air global trips) | return travel time |
| Air global transport | | | | Average return distance per class*Air global trips per distclass | |
| Air global trip expenses | | | | ARRSUM(Air global trips per distclass*Air travel price corrected) | |
| Air global trips | | | | ARRSUM(Bass Model Air transport.Trips) | |
| Air global trips per distclass | | | | Bass Model Air transport.Adopters*Bass Model Air transport.Trips per adoption | |
| Air historic global transport | | km | Real | | 0 |
| Air jet fuel price | | USD/kg | Real | Air transport jet fuel price[INDEX(Global mitigation scenario switch)] | |
| Air max fuel cost share | | | Real | | 0.35 This value is based on just less then 35% of fuel cost in ticket cost as shown by for instance (Rutherford & Zeinali, 2009) showing max of just over 30% between . 1970 and 2009. |
| Air potential adopters | | | | Bass Model Air transport.Potential adopters | This variable acts in initializing the nr of potential adopters at the start of aviation. |
| Air Potential adopters share | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input | This factor determines the share of real adopters in calculating the average income of the travelling population. The remainder is the average for all distance classes of potential |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|--------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | /Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R7C3") | adopters |
| Air PV growth rates | | | | All growth rates[Air] | |
| Air seat occupation capacity constraint | | | | Transport capacity submodel.Air seat occupation capacity constraint | |
| Air seat occupation price effect | | | | SLIDINGAVERAGE(Transport capacity submodel.Air seat occupation growth price effect ,9<<yr>>) | Keep the sliding average as is to avoid the oscillations when reducing airport capacity. |
| Air seat occupation strength effect | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v51/./Datafiles/Excel_input /Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R59C3") | |
| Air social adoption factor | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input /Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R9C3") | |
| Air ticket price | | | | Air DOC speed effect* IF(Air fuel cost in ticket/Air ticket price historical>Air max fuel cost share, (Air fuel cost in ticket/Air ticket price historical-Air max fuel cost share+1)*Air ticket price historical, Air ticket price historical)+ Air abatement per pkm cost+ Global carbon tax ticket cost[Air] | Adds the basic historical and future ticket price plus abatement cost plus carbon tax. Additionally there is an assumption that when fuel cost to basic ticket price gets a higher share than 35% of ticket cost, it will bring up the price to maintain this share. |
| Air ticket price fraction of personal income | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input /Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R10C3")// | Based on a fit of data and the 0.81 from (Lescaroux, 2010, p. 13). |
| Air ticket price historical | | USD/km | Real | GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(),1900,10,{27196, 14375, 5148, 4177, 4954, 5634, 7479, 6119, 7090, 8367, 9430, 9076,10076}<<USD/km>>) | Based on information given by (Grübler et al., 1999) for 1900-1980 and price indexes given by http://www.census.gov/compendia/statab/20 |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | 12/tables/12s0737.xls for 1990-2010 |
| Air ticket price including all taxes | | | | Air global trip expenses/Air total global transport | |
| Air total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Air global transport) | |
| Air total global transport 1980 | | km | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Global timeseries data.xlsx", "Air transport pkm", "R82C2")<<km>> | |
| Air total global transport 2005 | | km | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Global timeseries data.xlsx", "Air transport pkm", "R107C2")<<km>> | |
| Air total travel time | | yr | | Air global average travel time*Air global trips | |
| Air transport average distance | | | | Bass Model Air transport.Overall average distance | |
| Air transport average distance historical | | km/trip | Real | | 0 |
| Air transport commercial effectiveness | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R11C3") | |
| Air transport distance distribution | Dist_class | | Real | | 0 Fraction of adopters per distance class, set to follow a power law with -2.3 coefficient and delivering the average trip distance. Fine tuned by setting lowest class to 0, adjusting second class to between 0 and 1.0 and leaving classes with more than 24 hours out of the equation (zero trips, though there of course were some). |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Air transport historical blockspeed | | km/hr | Real | | 0 |
| Air transport jet fuel price | Global mitigation scenarios | USD/kg | Real | 1<<USD/kg>> | |
| Air transport speed-dist constants | Speed_dist_constants | | Real | {1.303,10.484,0.447} | The first factor gives the block versus maximum speed ratio (see Aviation data.xls), the two others are taken from the underlying data based on MONS (see (Peeters & Landré, 2012)). The idea is that the air transport historic block speed is related with the first constant to historic maximum speed and that the maximum speed and first constant of the equation from (Peeters & Landré, 2012) are related in a constant ratio. |
| Air travel price corrected | | | | Bass Model Air transport.Air travel price corrected | |
| Air trips cumulative error | | | Real | | 0 |
| Air Vc conversion | Air Vcruise conversion | | Real | {0.85,3991} | These factors are used in an equation to translate a change in cruise speed to a change in trip speed based on analysis in Speed graphes MON.xlsx. |
| All probabilities of PV | | | | Individual time constraints all* EXP(All PV constrained) /ARRSUM(Individual time constraints all*EXP(All PV constrained)) | |
| Average jet fuel cost after tax&sub | | | | ARRSUM(Biofuel shares Plus*Biofuel_plus prices after tax) | |
| Average return distance per class | Dist_class | km/trip | Real | {75,112.5,150,200,262.5,350,462.5,600,787.5,1037.5,1362.5,1787.5,2337.5,3075,4050,5312.5,6975,9175,12062.5,15850}*2<<km/trip>> | These are now the metric averages, but this should be updated with GTTD measured averages for the whole database. |
| Bass Model Air transport | | | | | |
| Civil aviation introduction end | | | Logical | IF(YEAR(TIME)>Civil aviation introduction year+1,TRUE,FALSE) | This variable triggers the introduction of civil air transport at the year set in the linked |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | constant. This is necessary because of the fact that before a certain year civil air transport has not been on offer. |
| Civil aviation introduction start | | | Logic al | IF(YEAR(TIME)>Civil aviation introduction year-1,TRUE,FALSE) //For fleet reproduction set at -1 year. | This variable triggers the introduction of civil air transport at the year set in the linked constant. This is necessary because of the fact that before a certain year it civil air transport has not been on offer. |
| Civil aviation introduction year | | | Real | 1920 | This year defines the moment that serious supply of air transport is introduced into the market; before this date the model keeps air transport and adopters at zero. It is connected to two events: 'Civil aviation start' triggering civil aviation supply and 'Civil aviation cost start', which runs one year ahead and avoids the cost trigger to heavily and inadvertently affect air transport volume. |
| Civil aviation price start | | | Logic al | IF(YEAR(TIME)>Civil aviation introduction year-1,TRUE,FALSE) | This year triggers the cost of air transport calculation, 1 year ahead of the start of air transport in the model, because otherwise the triggering itself would strongly affect the transport volume in the wrong way. |
| Global Birthrate | | | | Global_Birthrates[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] | |
| Global carbon tax ticket cost | Modes | USD/km | Real | 0<<USD/km>> | |
| Global cruise speed policy factor Air | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy cruise speed factor Air) | A 5 year delay has been added to avoid a too strong impulse at the beginning of the measure. |
| Global Deathrate | | | | Global_Deathrates[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] | |
| Global GDP growth rate | | 1/yr | | Global_GDP_growth_rates[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch)] | |
| Global GDP per capita initial | | USD/ Capita | Real | 0 | |
| Global GINI coeff | | | | IF(Global_economy_Gini_switch=0, GINI coeff scenarios[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch)], GINI | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | coeff scenarios[INDEX(Global_economy_Gini_switch)] | |
| Global mitigation scenario switch | | | Integer | | 1 Global mitigation scenario switch: 1 unlimited 2 moderate (3.5) 3 Paris Goal (2.0) 4 Paris Ambition (1.5) |
| Global Population | | | | Global_Population_UN_Scen[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] | |
| Global ticket tax Air | | | | IF(Scenario on, GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy global ticket tax Air),0) | A 5 year delay has been added to avoid a too strong impulse at the beginning of the measure. |
| Historical tourism trips | Transport modes | trip | Real | 0<<trips>> | |
| Individual time constraints air | Dist_class | | | FOR(i=DIM(Air average travel time) Supress shortest air distance[i]* MAX(0,MIN(1,1.25*Time constraint air/(1.25*Time constraint air-Time constraint air) +Air average travel time[i]/(Time constraint air-1.25*Time constraint air)))) | |
| Obj air dist growth | | | | Objective Air distance*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Obj air trips growth | | | | Objective Air trips*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Obj average air dist growth | | | | Objective Air average distance*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Objective Air average distance | | | | SQRT(((Air transport average distance-Air transport average distance historical)/ Air transport average distance historical)^2) | The error is relative to the final 2005 figure as to give emphasis tot the latest years of the cumulative error (the first years errors are much smaller as total mobility is then much smaller). This helps to find data that are close to the 2005 known situation and avoids an emphasis on fit to early data that are not too reliable anyway. |
| Objective Air distance | | | | SQRT(IF(YEAR(STOPTIME)=1980, (IF(Air total global transport 1980=0<<km>>,0, (Air total global transport-Air historic global transport)/ Air total global transport 1980))^2, (IF(Air total global transport 2005=0<<km>>,0, (Air total global transport-Air historic global transport)/ Air total | Ibid. |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | global transport 2005)) ^2)) | |
| Objective Air trips | | | | IF(Air global trips=0<<trips>>, 0, SQRT(((Air global trips-Historical tourism trips[Air])/Air global trips)^2)) | Ibid. |
| Scenario on | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)<Scenario start year,FALSE,TRUE) | |
| Supress shortest air distance | Dist_class | | Real | {0,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1} | |
| Time constraint air | | hr/trip | Real | 52<<hr/trip>> | The assumption is based on data from CVO file ravel time return frequency 2010.spv and assumes that growth is reduced from the beginning of the last bin before the first zero bin linearly until 25% of the initial travel time. |
| Turboprop shares per distance class | | | | Turboprop global capacity per dist classDIVZ0 Air global transport capacity | |
| Turboprop speed factor | | | Real | 1-0.5*(1-300/500) | Based on the cruise speed difference of 300 mph for turboprops and 500 for regional jets given in (ATR, 2014). Then taken half of the disadvantage because LTO, taxiing, etc. is the same. |
| Turboprop speed factor delayed | Dist_class | | Real | | 0 |
| Turboprop speed factor flow in | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Turboprop speedfactor rate factor) IF(Turboprop speedfactor rate factor[i]>0,Turboprop speedfactor rate factor[i]*1<<1/yr>>,0<<1/yr>>)) | |
| Turboprop speed factor flow out | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Turboprop speedfactor rate factor) IF(Turboprop speedfactor rate factor[i]<0,- Turboprop speedfactor rate factor[i]*1<<1/yr>>,0<<1/yr>>)) | |
| Turboprop speed factor per dist class | | | | 1/(1+(Turboprop speed factor-1)*Turboprop shares per distance class) | |
| Turboprop speedfactor rate factor | | | | Turboprop speed factor per dist class-Turboprop speed factor delayed | |

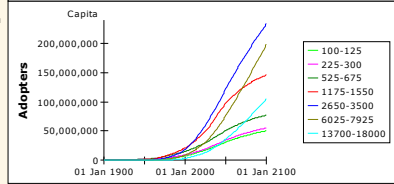
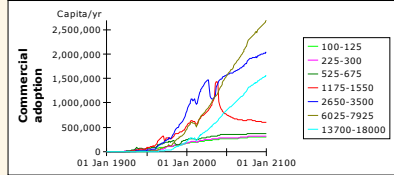
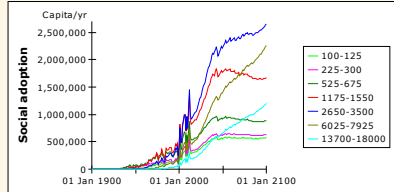
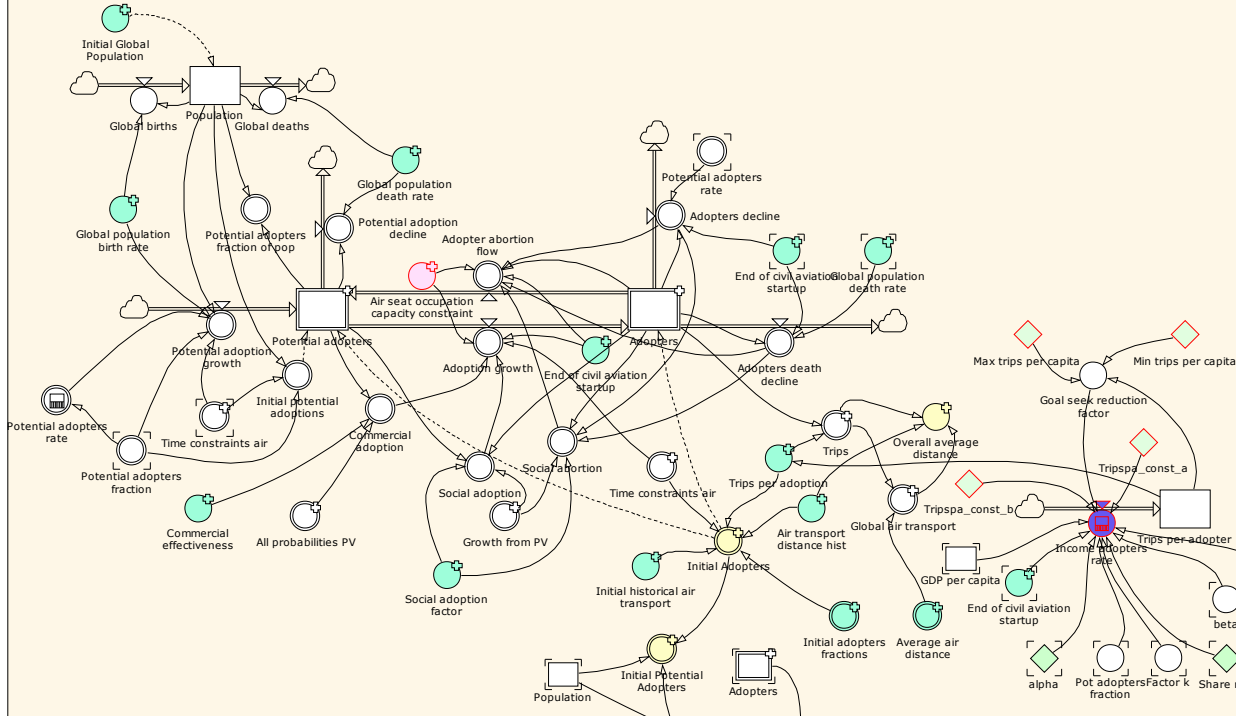
Bass Model Air transport

Description/task: Calculate the number of adopters per distance class

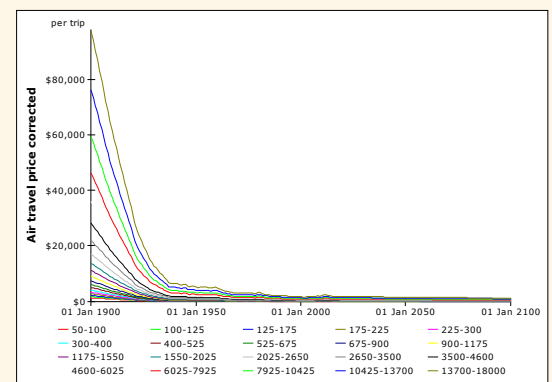
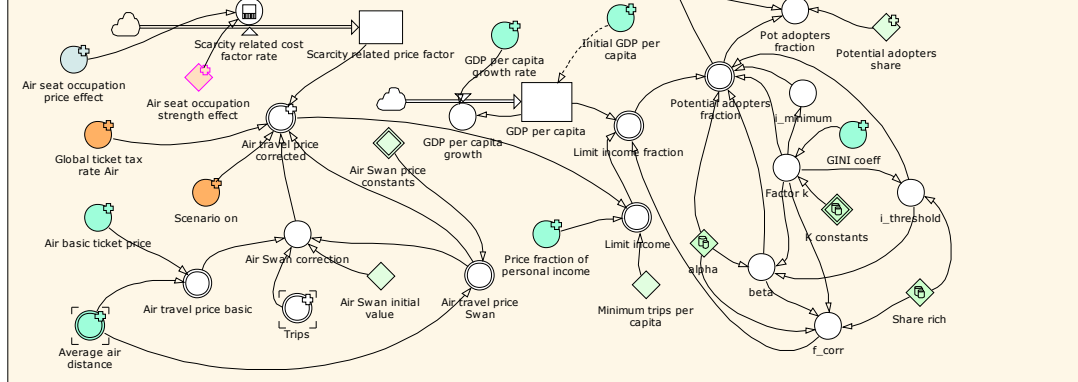
Main inputs: GDP, pop., GINI, ticket price, PV rates

Main outputs: Air trips, travel time per distance class

Model calculating air transport adopters, trips and transport volume



Model calculating potential air travel adopters from income distribution



[Back to HOME](#)

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bass Model Air transport.Adopter abortion flow | | | | IF(End of civil aviation startup,1,0)* MIN(Adopters*1<<1/yr>>-Adopters death decline- Adopters decline, Social abortion+ Air seat occupation capacity constraint*Adopters) | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Adopters | | Capita | | Initial Adopters | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Adopters death decline | | | | //reduction from death rate// IF(End of civil aviation startup,1,0)* Global population death rate*Adopters | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Adopters decline | | | | //delayed quit rate from reduced potential share// IF(End of civil aviation startup,1,0)* FOR(i=DIM(Adopters,1) MAX(-Potential adopters rate[i]*Adopters[i],0<<Capita/yr>>)) | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Adoption growth | | | | IF(Air seat occupation capacity constraint>0<<1/yr>>,0,1)* Time constraints air*IF(End of civil aviation startup,1,0)* (Commercial adoption+Social adoption) | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Air basic ticket price | | | | Parent~Air ticket price | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Air seat occupation capacity constraint | | | | REF(Parent~Air seat occupation capacity constraint) | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Air seat occupation price effect | | | | REF(Parent~Air seat occupation price effect) | This standard function creates a multiplier that sigmoidally reduces from 1 to zero (and is to be used to multiply growth with) for any ratio of a value/goal between a 'reduced growth limit ratio' (giving 1.0) and ratio 1 (giving 0.0). This function is inspired by section 8.5 in (Serman, 2000). The workout for this purpose is in files Goal seeking growth form.xls and Goal seeking growth function.fgr. The |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | latter function was for a reduction between 0.75 and 1.0, but has been simplified to give a reduction function for the whole 0-1 range and than using a condition to scale the x between the 'reduced growth limit ratio' and the ratio 1.0. |
| Bass Model Air transport.Air seat occupation strength effect | | | Real | REF(Parent~Air seat occupation strength effect) | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Air Swan correction | | | | IF(ARRSUM(Trips)=0<<trips>>,Air Swan initial value, ARRAVERAGE(Air travel price basic*Trips) /ARRAVERAGE(Air travel price Swan*Trips)) | Correction to the average ticket cost calculated with Grubler method. used delayed trips to be able to average weighted. The start value is the one of this factor calculated at aviation start when running from 1900. |
| Bass Model Air transport.Air Swan initial value | | | Real | 23.75 | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Air Swan price constants | Swan_cost_constants | | Real | {0.348186946,-0.25,0.090500851,-0.088} | these constants are based on (Swan & Adler, 2006, p. 113), where the seat capacity is standardised to 130 for short haul and 290 for long haul, which results in a continuous function from SH to LH at 4000 km stage length. |
| Bass Model Air transport.Air transport distance hist | | km/trip | Real | Parent~Air transport average distance historical | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Air travel price basic | | | | Air basic ticket price*Average air distance | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Air travel price corrected | | | | IF(Scenario on, (1+Global ticket tax rate Air) ,1)* Scarcity related price factor* Air travel price Swan*Air Swan correction | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bass Model Air transport.Air travel price Swan | Dist_class | USD/trip | Real | FOR(i=DIM(Average air distance,1) Average air distance[i]*IF(Average air distance[i]<4000 <<km/trip>>, Air Swan price constants[C_SH]*(Average air distance[i]/1<<km/trip>>)^Air Swan price constants[E_SH], Air Swan price constants[C_LH]*(Average air distance[i]/1<<km/trip>>)^Air Swan price constants[E_LH]))* 1<<USD/km>> | Here the (Swan & Adler, 2006, p. 113) equations are applied; due to the power function the distance first has been made unitless and the whole function been made to have the right units (USD/trip). |
| Bass Model Air transport.All probabilities PV | | | | Parent~All probabilities of PV | |
| Bass Model Air transport.alpha | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/0DOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R3C2") | The value of alpha is found to differ rather widely: • 2.0-2.3 for the UK wealth ((Drăgulescu & Yakovenko, 2001)) • 1.7 for the US wealth ((Drăgulescu & Yakovenko, 2001)) • Between 2.3 and 2.9 for the UK based on income ((Atkinson, 2005)) • Between 2.64 and 3.75 (which is an outlier above 3.14) for GDP/capita in Brazil ((Figueira et al., 2011)) • Rather variation of between 2.4 and 3.7 for Indian household and personal income and or rural and urban communities ((Ghosh et al., 2011)). • 2.34 and 2.63 for income for the USA ((Banerjee & Yakovenko, 2010)). |
| Bass Model Air transport.Average air distance | Dist_class | km/trip | Real | Parent~Average return distance per class | |
| Bass Model Air transport.beta | | | | $(-i_threshold^\alpha) * (\ln((i_threshold * (\exp(\text{Factor } k) - 1)) / \text{Factor } k) / \text{Factor } k - 1))$ | See the mathcad GINI sheet in Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd. |
| Bass Model Air | | | | Commercial effectiveness* Potential adopters* All | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| transport.Commercial adoption | | | | probabilities $PV[Air,*]/1<<yr>>$ | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Commercial effectiveness | | | Real | Parent~Air transport commercial effectiveness | |
| Bass Model Air transport.End of civil aviation startup | | | Logical | Parent~Civil aviation introduction end | |
| Bass Model Air transport.f_corr | | | | $(Share\ rich*\alpha*EXP((LN(beta/Share\ rich)/\alpha)))/(\alpha-1)+(EXP(Factor\ k)*EXP(-Share\ rich*Factor\ k)-1)/(EXP(Factor\ k)-1)$ | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Factor k | | | | $(K\ constants[a]+K\ constants[b]*GINI\ coeff+K\ constants[c]*GINI\ coeff^2+K\ constants[d]*GINI\ coeff^3)/(K\ constants[e]+K\ constants[f]*GINI\ coeff+GINI\ coeff^2)$ | See the mathcad GINI sheet in Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd. |
| Bass Model Air transport.GDP per capita | | USD/Capita | Real | Initial GDP per capita | Because the GDP/capita is only available historically, we have constructed this model to use the growth figures from scenarios and reconstruct GDP/capita from that. Results equal during historical runs. |
| Bass Model Air transport.GDP per capita growth | | | | GDP per capita*GDP per capita growth rate | |
| Bass Model Air transport.GDP per capita growth rate | | 1/yr | | Parent~Global GDP growth rate | |
| Bass Model Air transport.GINI coeff | | | | Parent~Global GINI coeff | The GINI coefficient has been scaled between 1900 and 1992 based on the value for 1992 given by (Korzeniewicz & Moran, 1996) and including a trend of increase from 1900 (but taking 0.7 as the value for 1900, an arbitrary guesstimate). After 1992 we used |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | the decline as found using data from Worldbank (see global gini data.xls). |
| Bass Model Air transport.Global air transport | | | | Average air distance*Trips | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Global births | | | | Global population birth rate*Population | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Global deaths | | | | Global population death rate*Population | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Global population birth rate | | 1/yr | Real | Parent~Global Birthrate | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Global population death rate | | 1/yr | | Parent~Global Deathrate | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Global ticket tax rate Air | | | | REF(Parent~Global ticket tax Air) | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Goal seek reduction factor | | | Real | $(1 - \text{TANH}(\text{Trips per adopter} / (\text{Max trips per capita} - \text{Min trips per capita})) * 6 - (\text{Min trips per capita} + \text{Max trips per capita})) * 3 / (\text{Max trips per capita} - \text{Min trips per capita})) / 2$ | X-min and x-max provide the range over x you want the S-shape reduction from 1 to 0. Replace the X-value variable with your real X. See also S-curve mechanism.xlsx. |
| Bass Model Air transport.Growth from PV | | | | Parent~Air PV growth rates | |
| Bass Model Air transport.i_minimum | | | | Factor k/(EXP(Factor k)-1) | see Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd |
| Bass Model Air transport.i_threshold | | | | $(\text{Factor k} * (\text{EXP}(-\text{Factor k} * (\text{Share rich} - 1)))) / (\text{EXP}(\text{Factor k}) - 1)$ | Based on mathcad file Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13.xmcd |
| Bass Model Air transport.Income adopters rate | | | | $\text{IF}(\text{End of civil aviation startup}, 1, 0) * \text{Goal seek reduction factor} * \text{DERIVN}(\text{Tripspa_const_a} * \text{GDP per capita} * \text{f_corr} * \text{IF}(\text{Pot adopters fraction} < \text{Share rich}, (\text{beta} / \text{Pot adopters fraction})^{1/\alpha}, (\text{Factor k} * \text{EXP}(-\text{Factor k} * (\text{Pot adopters fraction} - 1))) / (\text{EXP}(\text{Factor k}) - 1))) / 1000 + \text{Tripspa_const_b}, 1)$ | As the trip per capita depends on adopters it was necessary to insert a level by taking the first derivative and integrating again. The calculation is based on the equation 7 in sup. file 2 of (Peeters, 2013) by |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | solving it for population share and average income. |
| Bass Model Air transport.Initial Adopters | | | | Time constraints air* Initial historical air transport/Air transport distance hist *Initial adopters fractions/Trips per adoption | This variable is required for the initialisation of adopters and potential adopters after factual introduction of air transport supply (in a somewhat substantial way). This is necessary due to the match of historical and calculated data. for a new transport mode like space tourism it should not be necessary. also for car and rai it is not necessary as these existed already in 1900. |
| Bass Model Air transport.Initial adopters fractions | Dist_class | | Real | Parent~Air transport distance distribution | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Initial GDP per capita | | USD/ Capita | Real | Parent~Global GDP per capita initial | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Initial Global Population | | Capita | | Parent~Global Population | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Initial historical air transport | | km | Real | Parent~Air historic global transport | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Initial Potential Adopters | | | | Population*Potential adopters fraction-Initial Adopters | This auxiliary just helps to set the potential adopters afte start of civil aviation year. |
| Bass Model Air transport.Initial potential adoptions | | | | Time constraints air*Potential adopters fraction*Population | |
| Bass Model Air transport.K constants | k_constants | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R4C3:R9C3") | See the fitted curve as given in Mathcad - Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_13.xmcd and Findgraph solution given there. |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bass Model Air transport.Limit income | | | | Air travel price corrected/Price fraction of personal income*Minimum trips per capita | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Limit income fraction | | | | Limit income/GDP per capita *f_corr | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Max trips per capita | | trips/ Capita | Real | 3 | As there is a maximum to global nr of trips and as most travellers are one-mode only we have taken a slightly lower max per mode. |
| Bass Model Air transport.Min trips per capita | | trips/ Capita | Real | 2.5 | Bit arbitrary taken somewhat lower tha max. |
| Bass Model Air transport.Minimum trips per capita | | trip/ Capita | Real | $1 < \text{trips/Capita} >$ | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Overall average distance | | | | $\text{IF}(\text{ARRSUM}(\text{Trips}) < .0001 < \text{trips} > , \text{Air transport distance hist, } \text{ARRSUM}(\text{Global air transport}) / \text{ARRSUM}(\text{Trips}))$ | 1-way distance (actually per flight....) |
| Bass Model Air transport.Population | | Capita | | Initial Global Population | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Pot adopters fraction | | | | $\text{Potential adopters share} * \text{ARRAVERAGE}(\text{Potential adopters fraction}) + (1 - \text{Potential adopters share}) * \text{ARRSUM}(\text{Adopters}) / \text{Population}$ | The adopters fraction is used to calculate the average income of the partly potential adopters population. |
| Bass Model Air transport.Potential adopters | | Capita | | Initial potential adoptions-Initial Adopters | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Potential adopters fraction | | | | $\text{IF}(\text{Limit income fraction} < i_{\text{minimum}}, 1, \text{IF}(\text{Limit income fraction} < i_{\text{threshold}}, 1 - \text{LN}(\text{Limit income fraction} * (\text{EXP}(\text{Factor } k) - 1) / \text{Factor } k) / \text{Factor } k, \text{beta} / (\text{Limit income fraction}^{\alpha}))$ | See the mathcad GINI sheet in Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd. |
| Bass Model Air transport.Potential adopters fraction of pop | | | | Potential adopters/Population | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Potential | | | | $\text{DERIVN}(\text{Potential adopters fraction})$ | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| adopters rate | | | | | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Potential adopters share | | | Real | Parent~Air Potential adopters share | This factor determines the share of real adopters in calculating the average income of the travelling population. The remainder is the average for all dist classes of potential adopters |
| Bass Model Air transport.Potential adoption decline | | | | (Global population death rate*Potential adopters) | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Potential adoption growth | | | | Time constraints air* (Global population birth rate*Population*Potential adopters fraction//follow population growth// +Potential adopters rate*Population)//follow potential fraction growth and decline// | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Price fraction of personal income | | | Real | Parent~Air ticket price fraction of personal income | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Scarcity related cost factor rate | | | | Air seat occupation strength effect* DERIVN(MAX(1,1DIVZ1(Air seat occupation price effect))) | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Scarcity related price factor | | | Real | 1 | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Scenario on | | | | REF(Parent~Scenario on) | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Share rich | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R2C2") | See the mathcad GINI sheet in Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd. |
| Bass Model Air transport.Social abortion | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Growth from PV) MIN(Adopters[i]*1<<1/yr>>-Adopters death decline[i]- Adopters decline[i], IF(Growth from PV[i]<0<<1/yr>>, - Growth from PV[i],0<<1/yr>>)*Adopters[i]*Social adoption factor)) | |
| Bass Model Air | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Growth from PV) IF(Growth from | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| transport.Social adoption | | | | $PV[i] < 0 < < 1/yr >>, 0 < < 1/yr >>$, Growth from $PV[i]$ * Potential adopters[i]*Adopters[i]*Social adoption factor $DIVZO(Adopters[i]+Potential\ adopters[i])$ | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Social adoption factor | | | Real | Parent~Air social adoption factor | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Time constraints air | Dist_class | | | Parent~Individual time constraints air | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Trips | | | | Adopters*Trips per adoption | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Trips per adopter | | trips/ Capita | Real | 2.75 | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Trips per adoption | | trips/ Capita | Real | Trips per adopter | |
| Bass Model Air transport.Tripspa_const_a | | trips/U SD | Real | 0.0902 | see CVO trips per capita per mode.xlsx |
| Bass Model Air transport.Tripspa_const_b | | trips/ Capita | Real | 1.809 | Ibid. |

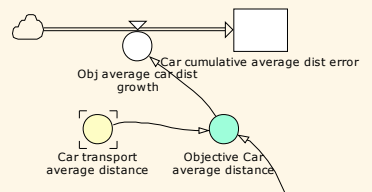
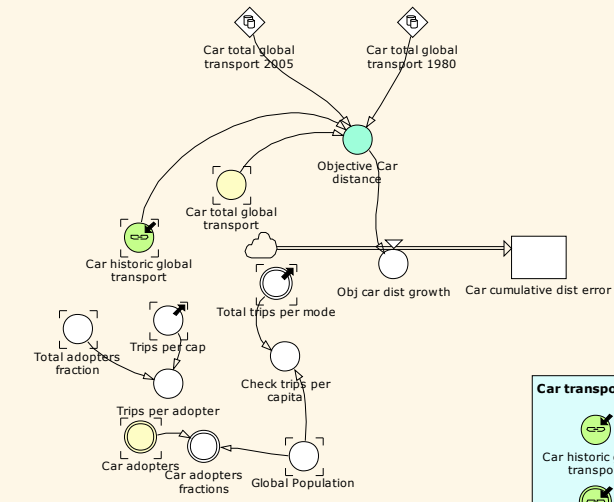
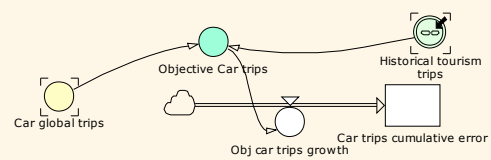
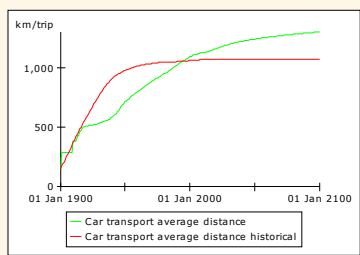
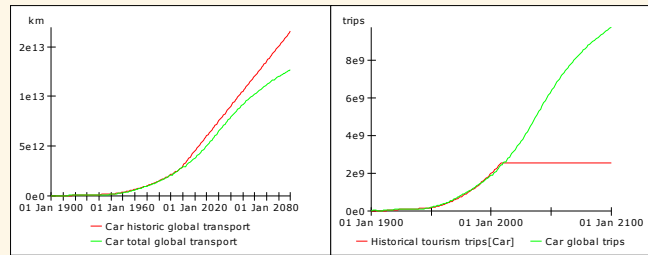
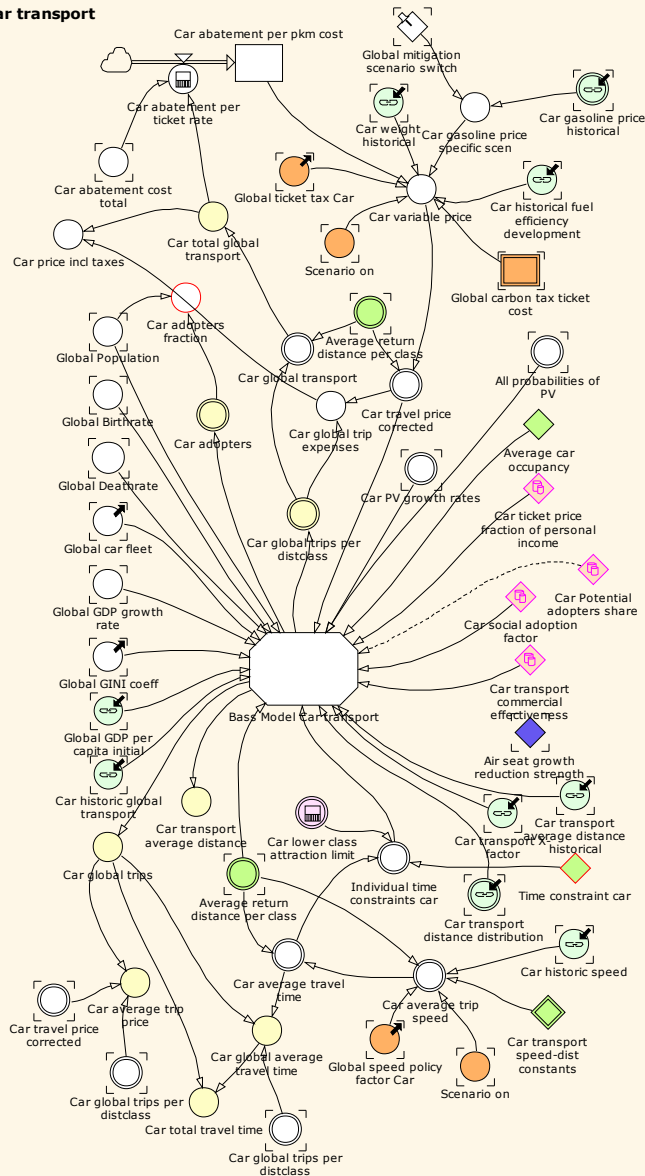
Car transport

Description/task: Prepare data for the Bass model

Main inputs: Fuel cost, fleet composition

Main outputs: Ticket price, travel time

Car transport



Car transport initialisation and data input

- Car historic global transport
- Car transport X-factor
- Car weight historical
- Car transport average distance historical
- Car gasoline price historical
- Car transport distance distribution
- Car historic speed
- Car historical fuel efficiency development

[Back to HOME](#)

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| All probabilities of PV | | | | Individual time constraints all* EXP(All PV constrained) /ARRSUM(Individual time constraints all*EXP(All PV constrained)) | |
| Average car occupancy | | Capita/Car | Real | 2.208 | See average from global tourism as used in (UNWTO-UNEP-WMO, 2008) and calculated in WTOUNEPWMO2008_figures_02_Final.xls sheet 'Transport World' cell L22. |
| Average return distance per class | Dist_class | km/trip | Real | {75,112.5,150,200,262.5,350,462.5,600,787.5,1037.5,1362.5,1787.5,2337.5,3075,4050,5312.5,6975,9175,12062.5,15850}*2<<km/trip>> | These are now the metric averages, but this should be updated with GTTD measured averages for the whole database. |
| Bass Model Car transport | | | | | |
| Car abatement cost total | | | | Car electric abatement cost total+Car fossil abatement cost total | |
| Car abatement per pkm cost | | USD/km | Real | 0<<USD/km>> | |
| Car abatement per ticket rate | | | | DERIVN(Car abatement cost total/Car total global transport) | |
| Car adopters | | | | Bass Model Car transport.Adopters | |
| Car adopters fraction | | | | ARRSUM(Car adopters)/Global Population | |
| Car adopters fractions | | | | Car adopters/Global Population | |
| Car average travel time | | | | IF(Car average trip speed=0<<km/hr>>,0<<hr/trip>>, Average return distance per class/Car average trip speed) | return travel time |
| Car average trip price | | | | ARRSUM(Car global trips per distclass*Car travel price corrected)/Car global trips | |
| Car average trip speed | | | | IF(Scenario on,1+Global speed policy factor Car,1)* FOR(i=DIM(Average return distance per class,1) MIN(Car historic speed*Car transport speed-dist constants[Block_max_conversion], Car transport speed-dist constants[C_v]* (Average return distance per class[i]/1<<km/trip>>)^Car transport speed-dist | The formula is based on the MONS data for the Netherlands as cited in (Peeters & Landré, 2012, p. 49). The constants are valid for 2010(?) only and need to be corrected for the average blockspeed. |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| adopters share | | | Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R13C3") | adopters in calculating the average income of the travelling population. The remainder is the average for all distance classes of potential adopters |
| Car price incl taxes | | | Car global trip expenses/Car total global transport | |
| Car PV growth rates | | | All growth rates[Car] | |
| Car social adoption factor | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R15C3") | |
| Car ticket price fraction of personal income | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R16C3") | Based on a fit of data and the 0.81 from (Lescaroux, 2010, p. 13). |
| Car total global transport | | | ARRSUM(Car global transport) | |
| Car total global transport 1980 | km | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Global timeseries data.xlsx", "Car transport pkm", "R82C2")<<km>> | |
| Car total global transport 2005 | km | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Global timeseries data.xlsx", "Car transport pkm", "R107C2")<<km>> | |
| Car total travel time | yr | | Car global average travel time*Car global trips | Multiply with 2 as all times are one-way. |
| Car transport average distance | | | Bass Model Car transport.Overall average distance | |
| Car transport average distance historical | km/trip | Real | 0<<km/trip>> | return distance |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Car transport commercial effectiveness | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/0DOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R17C3") | |
| Car transport distance distribution | Dist_class | Real | 0.1 | Data from file Global time series data.xlsm |
| Car transport speed-dist constants | Speed_dist_constants | Real | {1,12.78,0.411} | The first factor gives the operational versus maximum speed ratio (set at 1 as only relevant for air transport), the two others are taken from the underlying data based on MONS (see (Peeters & Landré, 2012)). |
| Car transport X-factor | | Real | 1 | This variable controls all other factors (X) like the effective anti-car use campaign in the USA during the WW-II, that caused people to stop driving (see (Gilbert & Perl, 2008, pp. 27-29). Also eventual production capacity problems could be part of this variable. Data from file Global time series data.xlsm |
| Car travel price corrected | | | Car variable price*Average return distance per class | |
| Car trips cumulative error | | Real | 0 | |
| Car variable price | | | IF(Scenario on,1+Global ticket tax Car,1)* (Car gasoline price specific scen*Car historical fuel efficiency development*Car weight historical+ Car abatement per pkm cost+ Global carbon tax ticket cost[Car]) | |
| Car weight historical | kg | Real | 0<<kg>> | Input from file Global time series data.xlsm |
| Check trips per capita | | | ARRSUM(Total trips per mode)/Global Population | |
| Global Birthrate | | | Global_Birthrates[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] | |
| Global car fleet | | | Bass Model Car Ownership.Car Adopters*Bass Model Car | |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | Ownership.Cars per adopter | |
| Global carbon tax ticket cost | Modes | USD/km | Real | 0<<USD/km>> | |
| Global Deathrate | | | | Global_Deathrates[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] | |
| Global GDP growth rate | | 1/yr | | Global_GDP_growth_rates[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch)] | |
| Global GDP per capita initial | | USD/Capita | Real | 0 | |
| Global GINI coeff | | | | IF(Global_economy_Gini_switch=0, GINI coeff scenarios[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch)], GINI coeff scenarios[INDEX(Global_economy_Gini_switch)]) | |
| Global mitigation scenario switch | | | Integer | 1 | Global mitigation scenario switch: 1 unlimited 2 moderate (3.5) 3 Paris Goal (2.0) 4 Paris Ambition (1.5) |
| Global Population | | | | Global_Population_UN_Scen[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] | |
| Global speed policy factor Car | | | | GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy global speed policy factor Car) | A 5 year delay has been added to avoid a too strong impulse at the beginning of the measure. |
| Global ticket tax Car | | | | GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy global ticket tax Car) | A 5 year delay has been added to avoid a too strong impulse at the beginning of the measure. |
| Historical tourism trips | Transport modes | trip | Real | 0<<trips>> | |
| Individual time constraints car | Dist_class | | | FOR(i=DIM(Car average travel time) Car lower class attraction limit[i]* MAX(0,MIN(1,1.25*Time constraint car/(1.25*Time constraint car-Time constraint car) +Car average travel time[i]/(Time constraint car-1.25*Time constraint car)))) | |
| Obj average car dist growth | | | | Objective Car average distance*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Obj car dist growth | | | | Objective Car distance*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Obj car trips growth | | | | Objective Car trips*1<<1/yr>> | |

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Objective Car average distance | | | $\text{SQRT}(\frac{(\text{Car transport average distance}-\text{Car transport average distance historical})}{\text{Car transport average distance historical}}^2)$ | The error is relative to the final 2005 figure as to give emphasis tot the latest years of the cumulative error (the first years errors are much smaller as total mobility is then much smaller). This helps to find data that are close to the 2005 known situation and avoids an emphasis on fit to early data that are not too reliable anyway. |
| Objective Car distance | | | $\text{SQRT}(\text{IF}(\text{YEAR}(\text{STOPTIME})=1980, (\text{IF}(\text{Car total global transport 1980}=0\langle\langle\text{km}\rangle\rangle,0, (\text{Car total global transport}-\text{Car historic global transport})/\text{Car total global transport 1980}))^2, (\text{IF}(\text{Car total global transport 2005}=0\langle\langle\text{km}\rangle\rangle,0, (\text{Car total global transport}-\text{Car historic global transport})/\text{Car total global transport 2005}))^2))$ | Ibid. |
| Objective Car trips | | | $\text{IF}(\text{Car global trips}=0\langle\langle\text{trips}\rangle\rangle, 0, \text{SQRT}(\frac{(\text{Car global trips}-\text{Historical tourism trips}[\text{Car}])}{\text{Car global trips}}^2))$ | Ibid. |
| Scenario on | | | $\text{IF}(\text{YEAR}(\text{TIME})<\text{Scenario start year},\text{FALSE},\text{TRUE})$ | |
| Time constraint car | hr/trip | Real | 52<<hr/trip>> | The assumption is based on data from CVO file ravel time return frequency 2010.spv and assumes that growth is reduced from the beginning of the last bin before the first zero bin linearly until 25% of the initial travel time. |
| Total adopters fraction | | | Total adopters/Global Population | |
| Total trips per mode | Transport modes | | {Air global trips,Car global trips,Other global trips} | |
| Trips per adopter | | | Trips per cap/Total adopters fraction | |
| Trips per cap | | | Global travel inclination policy factor* Pop at max frac*Max glob trips p cap +IF(Pop at max frac<Share rich, alpha*(Global travel inclination policy factor*C_cy glob tour+ Global travel inclination policy factor*Alpha_cy glob tour*GDP per cap) *(Share rich*(beta/Share rich)^(1/alpha)-Pop at max frac*(beta/Pop at max frac)^(1/alpha)) /(\alpha-1) +(EXP(Factor k)*EXP(- | Based on the GINI procedure. |

$$\frac{\text{Share rich} \cdot (\text{Factor } k)^{-1} \cdot (\text{Global travel inclination policy factor} \cdot C_{\text{cy glob tour}} + \text{Global travel inclination policy factor} \cdot \text{Alpha}_{\text{cy glob tour}} \cdot \text{GDP per cap})}{(\text{EXP}(\text{Factor } k) - 1) \cdot (\text{EXP}(\text{Factor } k) \cdot \text{EXP}(-\text{Pop at max frac} \cdot \text{Factor } k) - 1)}$$

$$\frac{\text{Global travel inclination policy factor} \cdot C_{\text{cy glob tour}} + \text{Global travel inclination policy factor} \cdot \text{Alpha}_{\text{cy glob tour}} \cdot \text{GDP per cap}}{(\text{EXP}(\text{Factor } k) - 1)}$$

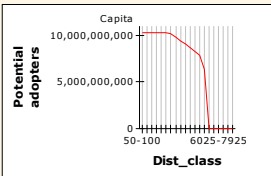
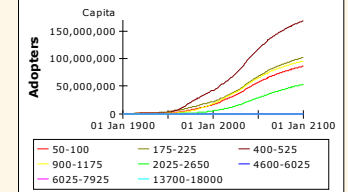
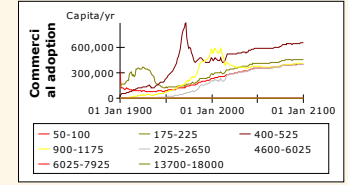
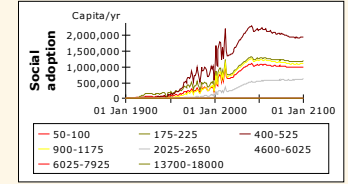
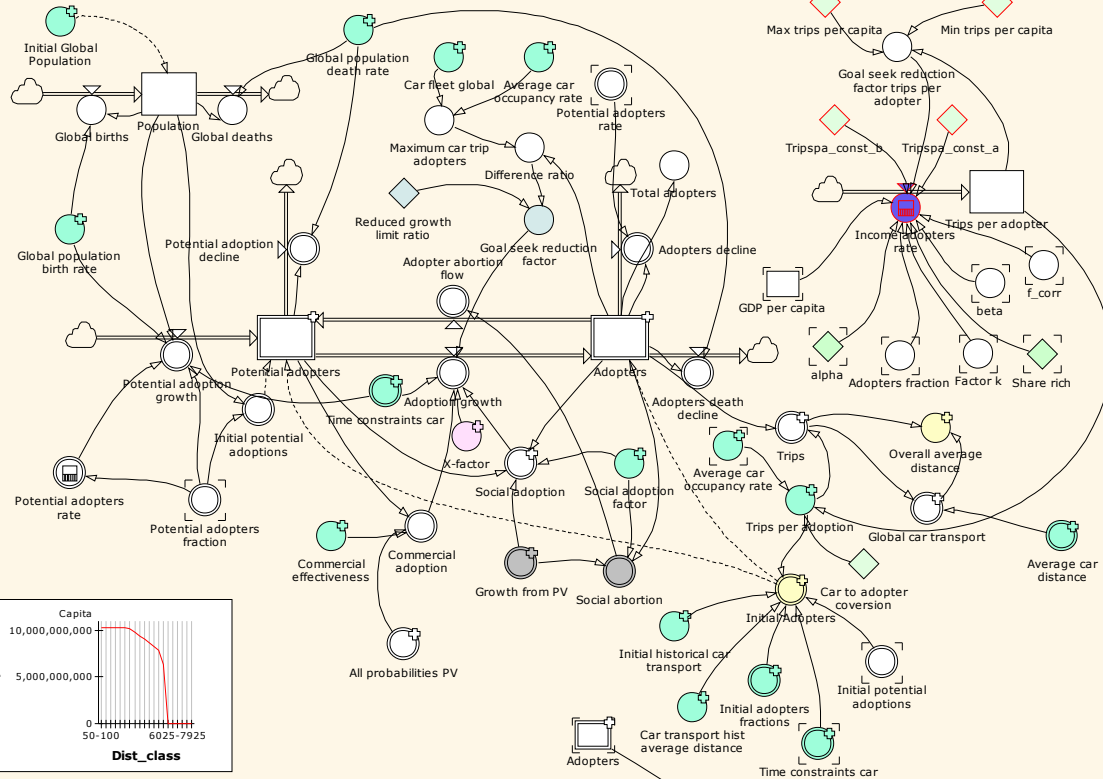
Bass Model Car transport

Description/task: Calculate the number of adopters per distance class

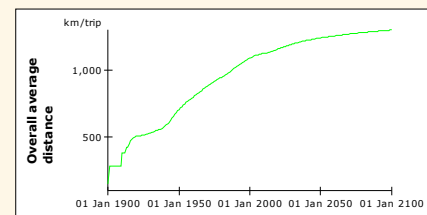
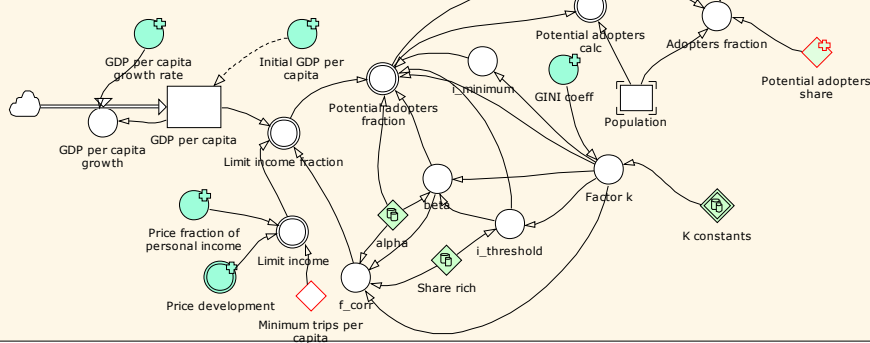
Main inputs: GDP, pop., GINI, variable cost, PV rates

Main outputs: Car trips, travel time per distance class

Model calculating car transport adopters, trips and transport volume



Model calculating potential car travel adopters from income distribution



[Back to HOME](#)

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bass Model Car transport.Adopter abortion flow | | | | Social abortion | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Adopters | | Capita | | Initial Adopters | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Adopters death decline | | | | //reduction from death rate// Global population death rate*Adopters | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Adopters decline | Dist_class | | | FOR(i=DIM(Adopters,1) MAX(-Potential adopters rate[i]*Adopters[i],0<<Capita/yr>>)) | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Adopters fraction | | | | Potential adopters share*ARRAVERAGE(Potential adopters fraction) +(1-Potential adopters share)*ARRSUM(Adopters)/Population | The adopters fraction is used to calculate the average income of the partly potential adopters population. |
| Bass Model Car transport.Adoption growth | | | | Time constraints car*(((Commercial adoption+Social adoption) *X-factor))//reduces (or increases) growth in special times like global crises// *Goal seek reduction factor//to avoid more adopters than car owners to use cars | |
| Bass Model Car transport.All probabilities PV | | | | Parent~All probabilities of PV | |
| Bass Model Car transport.alpha | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL /NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R3C2") | The value of alpha is found to differ rather widely: • 2.0-2.3 for the UK wealth ((Drăgulescu & Yakovenko, 2001)) • 1.7 for the US wealth ((Drăgulescu & Yakovenko, 2001)) • Between 2.3 and 2.9 for the UK based on income ((Atkinson, 2005)) • Between 2.64 and 3.75 (which is an outlier above 3.14) for GDP/capita in Brazil ((Figueira et al., 2011)) • Rather variation of between 2.4 and 3.7 for Indian household and personal income and or rural and urban communities ((Ghosh et al., 2011)). • 2.34 and 2.63 for income for the USA ((Banerjee & Yakovenko, 2010)). |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bass Model Car transport.Average car distance | Dist_class | km/trip | Real | Parent~Average return distance per class | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Average car occupancy rate | | Capita/Car | Real | Parent~Average car occupancy | |
| Bass Model Car transport.beta | | | | $(- (i_threshold^\alpha)) * (\ln((i_threshold * (\exp(\text{Factor } k) - 1)) / \text{Factor } k) / \text{Factor } k - 1))$ | See the mathcad GINI sheet in Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd. |
| Bass Model Car transport.Car fleet global | | Cars | | Parent~Global car fleet | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Car to adopter coversion | | Car/Capita | Real | 1 | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Car transport hist average distance | | km/trip | Real | Parent~Car transport average distance historical | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Commercial adoption | | | | Commercial effectiveness* Potential adopters* All probabilities PV[Car,*]/1<<yr>> | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Commercial effectiveness | | | Real | Parent~Car transport commercial effectiveness | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Difference ratio | | | | ARRSUM(Adopters)/Maximum car trip adopters | |
| Bass Model Car transport.f_corr | | | | $(\text{Share rich} * \alpha * \exp((\ln(\beta / \text{Share rich}) / \alpha)) / (\alpha - 1) + (\exp(\text{Factor } k) * \exp(-\text{Share rich} * \text{Factor } k) - 1) / (\exp(\text{Factor } k) - 1))$ | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Factor k | | | | $(K \text{ constants}[a] + K \text{ constants}[b] * \text{GINI coeff} + K \text{ constants}[c] * \text{GINI coeff}^2 + K \text{ constants}[d] * \text{GINI coeff}^3) / (K \text{ constants}[e] + K \text{ constants}[f] * \text{GINI coeff} + \text{GINI coeff}^2)$ | See the mathcad GINI sheet in Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd. |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bass Model Car transport.GDP per capita | | USD/ Capita | Real | Initial GDP per capita | Because the GDP/capita is only available historically, we have constructed this model to use the growth figures from scenarios and reconstruct GDP/capita from that. Results equal during historical runs. |
| Bass Model Car transport.GDP per capita growth | | | | GDP per capita*GDP per capita growth rate | |
| Bass Model Car transport.GDP per capita growth rate | | 1/yr | | Parent~Global GDP growth rate | |
| Bass Model Car transport.GINI coeff | | | | Parent~Global GINI coeff | The GINI coefficient has been scaled between 1900 and 1992 based on the value for 1992 given by (Korzeniewicz & Moran, 1996) and including a trend of increase from 1900 9but taking 0.7 as the value for 1900, an arbitrary guesstimate). After 1992 we used the decline as found using data from Worldbank (see global gini data.xls). |
| Bass Model Car transport.Global births | | | | Global population birth rate*Population | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Global car transport | | | | Average car distance*Trips | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Global deaths | | | | Global population death rate*Population | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Global population birth rate | | 1/yr | Real | Parent~Global Birthrate | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Global population death rate | | 1/yr | | Parent~Global Deathrate | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Goal seek | | | | MAX(0, 1+(-.003872-1)* (1-EXP(-((1.98555*(IF(Difference ratio<Reduced growth | This standard function creates a multiplier that reduces sigmoidal from 1 to zero (and is to be |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| reduction factor | | | | limit ratio, 0, ((Difference ratio-Reduced growth limit ratio)/(1-Reduced growth limit ratio))))^2.5)))) | used to multiply growth with) for any ratio of a value/goal between a 'reduced growth limit ratio' (giving 1.0) and ratio 1 (giving 0.0). This function is inspired by section 8.5 in (Sterman, 2000). The workout for this purpose is in files Goal seeking growth form.xls and Goal seeking growth function.fgr. The latter function was for a reduction between 0.75 and 1.0, but has been simplified to give a reduction function for the whole 0-1 range and than using a condition to scale the x between the 'reduced growth limit ratio' and the ratio 1.0. |
| Bass Model Car transport.Goal seek reduction factor trips per adopter | | | Real | $(1 - \text{TANH}(\text{Trips per adopter} / (\text{Max trips per capita} - \text{Min trips per capita})^6 - (\text{Min trips per capita} + \text{Max trips per capita})^3 / (\text{Max trips per capita} - \text{Min trips per capita}))) / 2$ | X-min and x-max provide the range over x you want the S-shape reduction from 1 to 0. Replace the X-value variable with your real X. See also S-curve mechanism.xlsx. |
| Bass Model Car transport.Growth from PV | | | | Parent~Car PV growth rates | |
| Bass Model Car transport.i_minimum | | | | Factor k/(EXP(Factor k)-1) | see Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd |
| Bass Model Car transport.i_threshold | | | | $(\text{Factor k} * (\text{EXP}(-\text{Factor k} * (\text{Share rich} - 1)))) / (\text{EXP}(\text{Factor k}) - 1)$ | Based on mathcad file Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13.xmcd |
| Bass Model Car transport.Income adopters rate | | | | Goal seek reduction factor trips per adopter* DERIVN(Tripspa_const_a*GDP per capita*f_corr* IF(Adopters fraction<Share rich,(beta/Adopters fraction)^(1/alpha), (Factor k*EXP(-Factor k*(Adopters fraction-1)))/(EXP(Factor k)-1)))/1000 +Tripspa_const_b,1) | As the trip per capita depends on adopters it was necessary to insert a level by taking the first derivative and integrating again. The calculation is based on the equation 7 in sup. file 2 of (Peeters, 2013) by solving it for population share and average income. |
| Bass Model Car transport.Initial Adopters | | | | Time constraints car* MIN(Initial historical car transport/Car transport hist average distance *Initial adopters fractions/Trips per adoption, Initial potential adoptions) | This variable is required for the initialisation of adopters and potential adopters after factual introduction of air transport supply (in a somewhat substantial way). This is necessary due to the match of historical and calculated data. for a new transport mode like space tourism it should not be necessary. Also for car |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | and rail it is not necessary as these existed already in 1900. |
| Bass Model Car transport.Initial adopters fractions | Dist_class | | Real | Parent~Car transport distance distribution | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Initial GDP per capita | | USD/ Capita | Real | Parent~Global GDP per capita initial | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Initial Global Population | | Capita | | Parent~Global Population | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Initial historical car transport | | km | Real | Parent~Car historic global transport | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Initial potential adoptions | | | | Potential adopters fraction*Population//ARRSUM('Potential adopters fraction') | |
| Bass Model Car transport.K constants | k_constants | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R4C3:R9C3") | See the fitted curve as given in Mathcad - Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_13.xmcd and Findgraph solution given there. |
| Bass Model Car transport.Limit income | | | | Price development/Price fraction of personal income*Minimum trips per capita | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Limit income fraction | | | | Limit income/GDP per capita*f_corr | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Max trips per capita | | trips/ Capita | Real | 3 | As there is a maximum to global nr of trips and as most travellers are one-mode only we have taken a slightly lower max per mode. |
| Bass Model Car transport.Maximum car trip adopters | | | | Average car occupancy rate*Car fleet global | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bass Model Car transport.Min trips per capita | | trips/ Capita | Real | 2.5 | Bit arbitrary taken somewhat lower than max. |
| Bass Model Car transport.Minimum trips per capita | | trip/ Capita | Real | 1<<trips/Capita>> | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Overall average distance | | | | IF(ARRSUM(Trips)<.0001<<trips>>,1<<km/trip >>, ARRSUM(Global car transport)/ARRSUM(Trips)) | Average one-way distances. |
| Bass Model Car transport.Population | | Capita | | Initial Global Population | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Potential adopters | | Capita | | Initial potential adopters -Initial Adopters | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Potential adopters calc | | | | Population*Potential adopters fraction | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Potential adopters fraction | | | | IF(Limit income fraction<i_minimum,1, IF(Limit income fraction<i_threshold, 1-LN(Limit income fraction*(EXP(Factor k)-1)/Factor k)/Factor k, beta/(Limit income fraction^alpha))) | See the mathcad GINI sheet in Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd. |
| Bass Model Car transport.Potential adopters rate | | | | DERIVN(Potential adopters fraction) | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Potential adopters share | | | Real | Parent~Car Potential adopters share | This factor determines the share of real adopters in calculating the average income of the travelling population. The remainder is the average for all distance classes of potential adopters |
| Bass Model Car transport.Potential adoption decline | | | | (Global population death rate*Potential adopters) | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Potential adoption growth | | | | Time constraints car* (Global population birth rate*Potential adopters fraction*Population//follow population growth// +Potential adopters | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | rate*Population)//follow potential fraction growth and decline | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Price development | | | | Parent~Car travel price corrected | Based on information given by (Grübler et al., 1999) for 1900-1980 and price indexes given by http://www.census.gov/compendia/statab/2010/tables/10s0721.xls for 1990-2010 |
| Bass Model Car transport.Price fraction of personal income | | | Real | Parent~Car ticket price fraction of personal income | Based this on motorization rate, annual cost for the car, car lifetime; see (Schäfer, 1998) |
| Bass Model Car transport.Reduced growth limit ratio | | | Real | 0.9 | This variable defines the point where the function starts to reduce (set between 0 and 1) |
| Bass Model Car transport.Share rich | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R2C2") | See the mathcad GINI sheet in Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd. |
| Bass Model Car transport.Social abortion | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Growth from PV) IF(Growth from PV[i]<0<<1/yr>>, -Growth from PV[i],0<<1/yr>>)*Adopters[i]*Social adoption factor) | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Social adoption | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Growth from PV) IF(Growth from PV[i]<0<<1/yr>>,0<<1/yr>>, Growth from PV[i])*Potential adopters[i]*Adopters[i]*Social adoption factor /(Adopters[i]+Potential adopters[i])) | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Social adoption factor | | | Real | Parent~Car social adoption factor | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Time constraints car | Dist_class | | | Parent~Individual time constraints car | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Total adopters | | | | ARRSUM(Adopters) | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Bass Model Car transport.Trips | | | | Adopters*Trips per adoption | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Trips per adopter | | trips/ Capita | Real | 2.75 | |
| Bass Model Car transport.Trips per adoption | | trip/ Capita | Real | Average car occupancy rate*Trips per adopter*Car to adopter conversion | One trip is a return trip! |
| Bass Model Car transport.Tripspa_con st_a | | trips/U SD | Real | 0.0912 | See CVO trips per capita per mode.xlsx |
| Bass Model Car transport.Tripspa_con st_b | | trips/ Capita | Real | 1.552 | Ibid. |
| Bass Model Car transport.X-factor | | | Real | Parent~Car transport X-factor | |

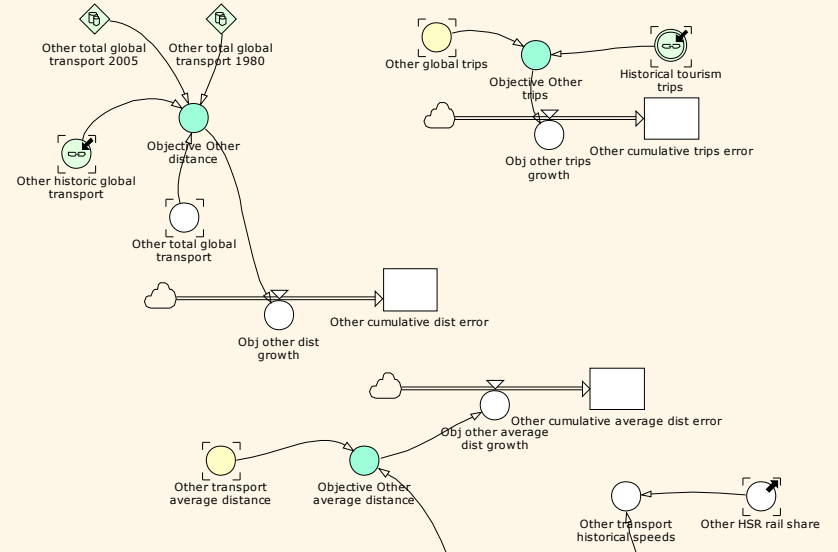
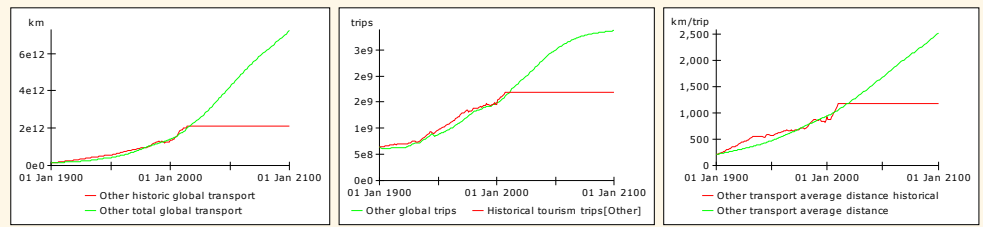
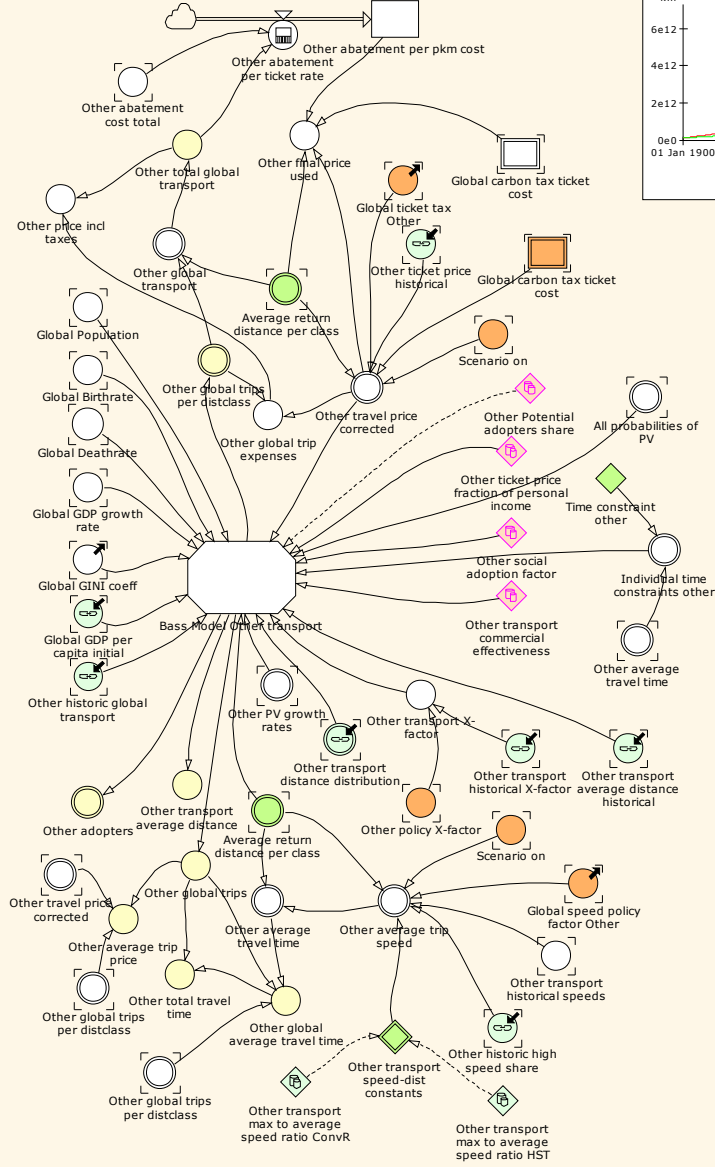
Other transport

Description/task: Prepare data for the Bass model

Main inputs: Fuel cost, fleet composition

Main outputs: Ticket price, travel time

Other transport



Other transport initialisation and data input

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Other electric historic energy factor | Other historic global transport | Other transport historical X-factor | Other transport historical CSR_HSR speeds |
| Other electric historic energy emission factor | Other ticket price historical | Other transport average distance historical | Other historic high speed share |
| Other transport distance distribution | Other transport historical speeds | Other historical trips | |

[Back to HOME](#)

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| All probabilities of PV | | | | Individual time constraints all* EXP(All PV constrained) /ARRSUM(Individual time constraints all*EXP(All PV constrained)) | |
| Average return distance per class | Dist_class | km/t rip | Real | {75,112.5,150,200,262.5,350,462.5,600,787.5,1037.5,1362.5,1787.5,2337.5,3075,4050,5312.5,6975,9175,12062.5,15850}*2 <<km/trip>> | These are now the metric averages, but this should be updated with GTTD measured averages for the whole database. |
| Bass Model Other transport | | | | | |
| Car abatement cost total | | | | Car electric abatement cost total+Car fossil abatement cost total | |
| Car PV growth rates | | | | All growth rates[Car] | |
| Global Birthrate | | | | Global_Birthrates[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] | |
| Global car fleet | | | | Bass Model Car Ownership.Car Adopters*Bass Model Car Ownership.Cars per adopter | |
| Global carbon tax ticket cost | Modes | USD/ km | Real | 0<<USD/km>> | |
| Global Deathrate | | | | Global_Deathrates[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] | |
| Global GDP growth rate | | 1/yr | | Global_GDP_growth_rates[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch)] | |
| Global GDP per capita initial | | USD/ Capit a | Real | | 0 |
| Global GINI coeff | | | | IF(Global_economy_Gini_switch=0, GINI coeff scenarios[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch)], GINI coeff scenarios[INDEX(Global_economy_Gini_switch)]) | |
| Global mitigation scenario switch | | | Integer | | 1 Global mitigation scenario switch: 1 unlimited 2 moderate (3.5) 3 Paris Goal (2.0) 4 Paris Ambition (1.5) |
| Global Population | | | | Global_Population_UN_Scen[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] | |
| Global speed policy factor Car | | | | GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy global speed policy factor Car) | A 5 year delay has been added to avoid a too strong impulse at the beginning of the measure. |
| Global speed policy | | | | GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, | A 5 year delay has been added to avoid |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| factor Other | | | | $(\text{YEAR}(\text{STOPTIME}) - \text{Scenario start year}) / 4$, Policy global speed policy factor Other) | a too strong impulses at the beginning of the measure. |
| Global ticket tax Car | | | | $\text{GRAPHCURVE}(\text{YEAR}(\text{TIME}), \text{Scenario start year}, (\text{YEAR}(\text{STOPTIME}) - \text{Scenario start year}) / 4$, Policy global ticket tax Car) | A 5 year delay has been added to avoid a too strong impulse at the beginning of the measure. |
| Global ticket tax Other | | | | $\text{GRAPHCURVE}(\text{YEAR}(\text{TIME}), \text{Scenario start year}, (\text{YEAR}(\text{STOPTIME}) - \text{Scenario start year}) / 4$, Policy global ticket tax Other) | A 5 year delay has been added to avoid a too strong impulse at the beginning of the measure. |
| Historical tourism trips | Transport modes | trip | Real | 0<<trips>> | |
| Individual time constraints other | Dist_class | | | $\text{FOR}(i=\text{DIM}(\text{Other average travel time}) \text{MAX}(0, \text{MIN}(1, 1.25 * \text{Time constraint other} / (1.25 * \text{Time constraint other} - \text{Time constraint other}) + \text{Other average travel time}[i] / (\text{Time constraint other} - 1.25 * \text{Time constraint other}))))$ | |
| Obj other average dist growth | | | | Objective Other average distance*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Obj other dist growth | | | | Objective Other distance*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Obj other trips growth | | | | Objective Other trips*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Objective Other average distance | | | | $\text{SQRT}(((\text{Other transport average distance} - \text{Other transport average distance historical}) / \text{Other transport average distance historical})^2)$ | The error is relative to the final 2005 figure as to give emphasis tot the latest years of the cumulative error (the first years errors are much smaller as total mobility is then much smaller). This helps to find data that are close to the 2005 known situation and avoids an emphasis on fit to early data that are not too reliable anyway. |
| Objective Other distance | | | | $\text{SQRT}(\text{IF}(\text{YEAR}(\text{STOPTIME})=1980, (\text{IF}(\text{Other total global transport 1980}=0<<\text{km}>>, 0, (\text{Other total global transport} - \text{Other historic global transport}) / \text{Other total global transport 1980}))^2, (\text{IF}(\text{Other total global transport 2005}=0<<\text{km}>>, 0, (\text{Other total global transport} - \text{Other historic global transport}) / \text{Other total global transport 2005}))^2))$ | Ibid. |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Objective Other trips | | | | IF(Other global trips=0<<trips>>, 0, SQRT(((Other global trips-Historical tourism trips[Other])/ Other global trips)^2)) | Ibid. |
| Other abatement cost total | | | | (Other share electric* Other electric abatement average*MU_Other electric*(1DIVZ0(1-MU_Other electric)-1)+(1-Other share electric)* Other non-electric abatement average*MU_Other non-electric*(1DIVZ0(1-MU_Other non-electric)-1)) *Other total emissions//) | |
| Other abatement per pkm cost | | USD/ km | Real | 0<<USD/km>> | |
| Other abatement per ticket rate | | | | DERIVN(Other abatement cost total/Other total global transport) | |
| Other adopters | | | | Bass Model Other transport.Adopters | |
| Other average travel time | | | | IF(Other average trip speed=0<<km/hr>>,0<<hr/trip>>, Average return distance per class/Other average trip speed) | return travel times |
| Other average trip price | | | | IF(Other global trips<.001<<trips>>,1<<USD/trip>>, ARRSUM(Other global trips per distclass*Other travel price corrected)/Other global trips) | |
| Other average trip speed | | | | //conventional speed part// IF(Scenario on,1+Global speed policy factor Other,1)* //'Other policy speed factor'*// ((1-Other historic high speed share)* FOR(i=DIM(Average return distance per class,1) MIN(Other transport historical speeds*Other transport speed-dist constants[ConvSpRail,Block_max_conversion], Other transport speed-dist constants[ConvSpRail,C_v]* (Average return distance per class[i]/1<<km/trip>>)^Other transport speed-dist constants[ConvSpRail,B1_exp]*1<<km/hr>>)) //high speed part// +Other historic high speed share* FOR(i=DIM(Average return distance per class,1) MIN(Other transport historical speeds*Other transport speed-dist constants[HighSpRail,Block_max_conversion], Other transport speed-dist constants[HighSpRail,C_v]* (Average return distance per class[i]/1<<km/trip>>)^Other transport speed-dist constants[HighSpRail,B1_exp]*1<<km/hr>>))) | The formula is based on the MONS data for the Netherlands as cited in (Peeters & Landré, 2012, p. 49). The constants are valid for 2010 and were corrected for the average other speed as combined between conventional and high speed rail. Therefore the share of HSR is included in the equation to find the overall average speed. |
| Other cumulative average dist error | | | Real | | 0 |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Other cumulative dist error | | | Real | | 0 |
| Other cumulative trips error | | | Real | | 0 |
| Other electric historic energy emission factor | | kg/M J | Real | | 0 |
| Other electric historic energy factor | | MJ/k m | Real | | 0 |
| Other final price used | | | | ARRAVERAGE(Other travel price corrected/Average return distance per class)+ Other abatement per pkm cost+ Global carbon tax ticket cost[Other] | |
| Other global average travel time | | | | IF(Other global trips<0.0001<<trips>>,1<<hr/trip>>,ARRSUM(Other average travel time*Other global trips per distclass)/Other global trips) | return time |
| Other global transport | | | | Average return distance per class*Other global trips per distclass | |
| Other global trip expenses | | | | ARRSUM(Other global trips per distclass*Other travel price corrected) | |
| Other global trips | | | | ARRSUM(Bass Model Other transport.Trips) | |
| Other global trips per distclass | | | | Bass Model Other transport.Adopters*Bass Model Other transport.Trips per adoption | |
| Other historic global transport | | km | Real | | 0 |
| Other historic high speed share | | | Real | | 0 |
| Other historical trips | | trips | Real | | 0 |
| Other HSR rail share | | | | Transport capacity submodel.Other HSR transport share | |
| Other policy X-factor | | | Real | | 0 |
| Other Potential adopters share | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model | This factor determines the share of real adopters in calculating the average |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R23C3") | income of the travelling population. The remainder is the average for all distance classes of potential adopters |
| Other price incl taxes | | | | Other global trip expenses/Other total global transport | |
| Other PV growth rates | | | | All growth rates[Other] | |
| Other social adoption factor | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/0DOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R25C3") | |
| Other ticket price fraction of personal income | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/0DOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R26C3") | |
| Other ticket price historical | | USD/km | Real | GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(),1900,10,{27196, 14375, 5148, 4177, 4954, 5634, 7479, 6119, 7090, 8367, 9430, 9076,10076}<<USD/km>>) | Based on information given by (Grübler et al., 1999) for 1900-1980 and price indexes given by http://www.census.gov/compendia/statab/2012/tables/12s0737.xls for 1990-2010 |
| Other total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Other global transport) | |
| Other total global transport 1980 | | km | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/0DOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Global timeseries data.xlsx", "Other transport pkm", "R82C2")<<km>> | |
| Other total global transport 2005 | | km | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/0DOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Global timeseries data.xlsx", "Other transport pkm", "R107C2")<<km>> | |
| Other total travel time | | yr | | Other global average travel time*Other global trips | total travel time |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Other transport average distance | | | | Bass Model Other transport.Overall average distance | |
| Other transport average distance historical | | km/transport | Real | | 0 The share of TGV and operational speed based on it is not really based on literature and the relation with average distance seems a bit high. |
| Other transport commercial effectiveness | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R27C3") | |
| Other transport distance distribution | Dist_class | | Real | | 0.1 Fraction of adopters per distance class, set to follow a power law with -2.3 coefficient and delivering the average trip distance. Fine tuned by setting lowest class to 0, adjusting second class to between 0 and 1.0 and leaving classes with more than 24 hours out of the equation (zero trips, though there of course were some). |
| Other transport historical CSR_HSR speeds | Rail kinds | km/hr | Real | 100<<km/hr>> | |
| Other transport historical speeds | | | | (1-Other HSR rail share)*Other transport historical CSR_HSR speeds[ConvSpRail] +Other HSR rail share*Other transport historical CSR_HSR speeds[HighSpRail] | |
| Other transport historical X-factor | | | Real | | 1 This variable controls all other factors (X) like the effective anti-car use campaign in the USA during the WW-II, that caused people to stop driving (see (Gilbert & Perl, 2008, pp. 27-29). Also eventual production capacity problems could be part of this variable. |
| Other transport max to average speed ratio ConvR | | | Real | XLDATA("//Mac/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v51/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Global timeseries data.xlsm", "Other transport speed", "R3C26") | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Other transport max to average speed ratio HST | | | Real | XLDATA("//Mac/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v51/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Global timeseries data.xlsm", "Other transport speed", "R3C27") | |
| Other transport speed-dist constants | Rail kinds, Speed_dist_constants | | Real | {{Other transport max to average speed ratio ConvR,7.138,0.428}, {Other transport max to average speed ratio HST,10.484,0.447}} | The first factor gives the operational versus maximum speed ratio (see Global time series data.xlsx, sheet 'other transport speed' T112 conversion factor to calculate the max speed), the two others are taken from the underlying data based on MONS (see (Peeters & Landré, 2012)). |
| Other transport X-factor | | | Real | Other transport historical X-factor+Other policy X-factor | |
| Other travel price corrected | | | | IF(Scenario on,1+Global ticket tax Other,1)* (Other ticket price historical +Global carbon tax ticket cost[Car]) *Average return distance per class | |
| Scenario on | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)<Scenario start year,FALSE,TRUE) | |
| Time constraint other | | hr/trip | Real | 42<<hr/trip>> | The assumption is based on data from CVO file ravel time return frequency 2010.spv and assumes that growth is reduced from the beginning of the last bin before the first zero bin linearly until 25% of the initial travel time. CVO for rail is 42 hr. |
| Total adopters fraction | | | | Total adopters/Global Population | |
| Total trips per mode | Transport modes | | | {Air global trips,Car global trips,Other global trips} | |
| Trips per cap | | | | Global travel inclination policy factor* Pop at max frac*Max glob trips p cap +IF(Pop at max frac<Share rich, alpha*(Global travel inclination policy factor*C_cy glob tour+ Global travel inclination policy factor*Alpha_cy glob tour*GDP per cap) *(Share rich*(beta/Share rich)^(1/alpha)-Pop at max frac*(beta/Pop at max frac)^(1/alpha)) / (alpha-1) | Based on the GINI procedure. |

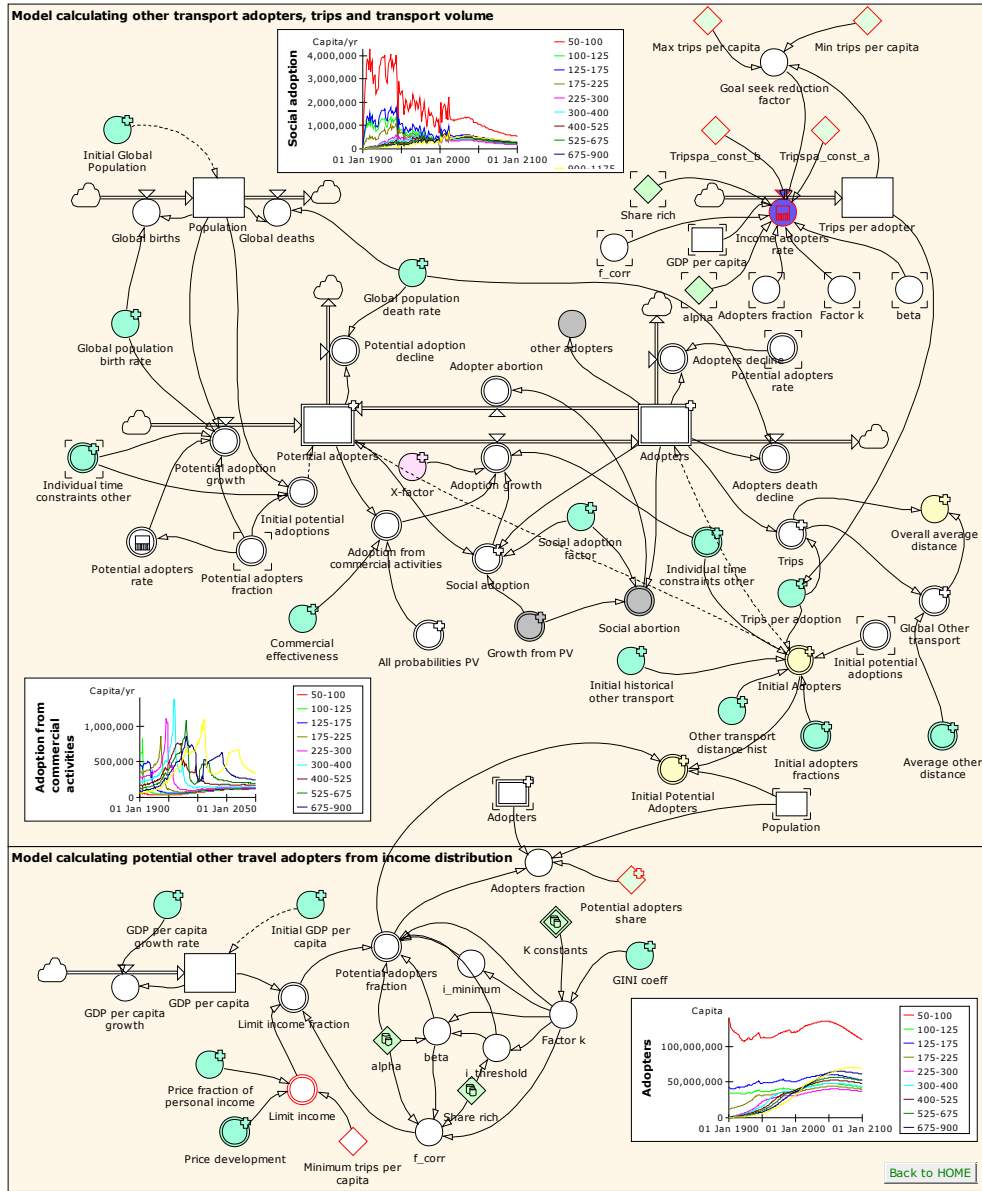
| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------|------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | $\frac{(\text{Global travel inclination policy factor} \cdot \text{C}_{\text{cy glob tour}} + \text{Global travel inclination policy factor} \cdot \text{Alpha}_{\text{cy glob tour}} \cdot \text{GDP per cap})}{(\text{EXP}(\text{Factor } k) - 1)}, \frac{(\text{EXP}(\text{Factor } k) \cdot \text{EXP}(-\text{Pop at max frac} \cdot \text{Factor } k) - 1)}{(\text{EXP}(\text{Factor } k) - 1)} \cdot (\text{Global travel inclination policy factor} \cdot \text{C}_{\text{cy glob tour}} + \text{Global travel inclination policy factor} \cdot \text{Alpha}_{\text{cy glob tour}} \cdot \text{GDP per cap}) / (\text{EXP}(\text{Factor } k) - 1)}$ | |

Bass Model Other transport

Description/task: Calculate the number of adopters per distance class

Main inputs: GDP, pop., GINI, ticket price, PV rates

Main outputs: Other trips, travel time/distance class



| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bass Model Other transport.Adopter abortion | | | | Social abortion | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Adopters | | Capita | | Initial Adopters | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Adopters death decline | | | | //reduction from death rate// Global population death rate*Adopters | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Adopters decline | | | | //quit rate from reduced potential share// FOR(i=DIM(Adopters,1) MAX(-Potential adopters rate[i]*Adopters[i],0<<Capita/yr>>)) | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Adopters fraction | | | | Potential adopters share*ARRAVERAGE(Potential adopters fraction) +(1-Potential adopters share)*ARRSUM(Adopters)/Population | The adopters fraction is used to calculate the average income of the partly potential adopters population. |
| Bass Model Other transport.Adoption from commercial activities | | | | Commercial effectiveness* Potential adopters* All probabilities PV[Other,*]/1<<yr>> | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Adoption growth | | | | Individual time constraints other* ((Adoption from commercial activities +Social adoption) *X-factor)//reduces (or increases) growth in special times like global crises | |
| Bass Model Other transport.All probabilities PV | | | | Parent~All probabilities of PV | |
| Bass Model Other transport.alpha | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R3C2") | The value of alpha is found to differ rather widely: • 2.0-2.3 for the UK wealth ((Drăgulescu & Yakovenko, 2001)) • 1.7 for the US wealth ((Drăgulescu & Yakovenko, 2001)) • Between 2.3 and 2.9 for the UK based on income ((Atkinson, 2005)) • Between 2.64 and 3.75 (which is an outlier above 3.14) for GDP/capita in Brazil ((Figueira et al., 2011)) • Rather variation of between 2.4 and 3.7 for Indian |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | household and personal income and or rural and urban communities ((Ghosh et al., 2011)). • 2.34 and 2.63 for income for the USA ((Banerjee & Yakovenko, 2010)). |
| Bass Model Other transport.Average other distance | Dist_class | km/trip | Real | Parent~Average return distance per class | |
| Bass Model Other transport.beta | | | | (- (i_threshold^alpha))*LN((i_threshold*(EXP(Factor k)-1))/Factor k)/Factor k-1) | See the mathcad GINI sheet in Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd. |
| Bass Model Other transport.Commercial effectiveness | | | Real | Parent~Other transport commercial effectiveness | |
| Bass Model Other transport.f_corr | | | | (Share rich*alpha*EXP((LN(beta/Share rich)/alpha))/(alpha-1)+(EXP(Factor k)*EXP(-Share rich*Factor k)-1)/(EXP(Factor k)-1)) | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Factor k | | | | (K constants[a]+K constants[b]*GINI coeff+ K constants[c]*GINI coeff^2 +K constants[d]*GINI coeff^3)/ (K constants[e]+K constants[f]*GINI coeff+GINI coeff^2) | See the mathcad GINI sheet in Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd. |
| Bass Model Other transport.GDP per capita | | USD/Capita | Real | Initial GDP per capita | Because the GDP/capita is only available historically, we have constructed this model to use the growth figures from scenarios and reconstruct GDP/capita from that. Results equal during historical runs. |
| Bass Model Other transport.GDP per capita growth | | | | GDP per capita*GDP per capita growth rate | |
| Bass Model Other transport.GDP per capita growth rate | | 1/yr | | Parent~Global GDP growth rate | |
| Bass Model Other transport.GINI coeff | | | | Parent~Global GINI coeff | The GINI coefficient has been scaled between 1900 and 1992 based on the value for 1992 given by (Korzeniewicz & Moran, 1996) and |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | including a trend of increase from 1900 (but taking 0.7 as the value for 1900, an arbitrary guestimate). After 1992 we used the decline as found using data from Worldbank (see global gini data.xls). |
| Bass Model Other transport.Global births | | | | Global population birth rate*Population | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Global deaths | | | | Global population death rate*Population | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Global Other transport | | | | Average other distance*Trips | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Global population birth rate | | 1/yr | Real | Parent~Global Birthrate | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Global population death rate | | 1/yr | | Parent~Global Deathrate | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Goal seek reduction factor | | | Real | $(1 - \text{TANH}(\text{Trips per adopter} / (\text{Max trips per capita} - \text{Min trips per capita})) * 6 - (\text{Min trips per capita} + \text{Max trips per capita}) * 3 / (\text{Max trips per capita} - \text{Min trips per capita})) / 2$ | X-min and x-max provide the range over x you want the S-shape reduction from 1 to 0. Replace the X-value variable with your real X. See also S-curve mechanism.xlsx. |
| Bass Model Other transport.Growth from PV | | | | Parent~Other PV growth rates//+'test growth step' | |
| Bass Model Other transport.i_minimum | | | | Factor k/(EXP(Factor k)-1) | See Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd |
| Bass Model Other transport.i_threshold | | | | $(\text{Factor k} * (\text{EXP}(-\text{Factor k} * (\text{Share rich} - 1))) / (\text{EXP}(\text{Factor k}) - 1))$ | Based on mathcad file Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13.xmcd |
| Bass Model Other transport.Income adopters rate | | | | Goal seek reduction factor* DERIVN(Tripspa_const_a*GDP per capita*f_corr* IF(Adopters fraction<Share rich,(beta/Adopters fraction)^(1/alpha), (Factor k*EXP(-Factor k*(Adopters fraction-1))/(EXP(Factor k)-1)))/1000 | As the trip per capita depends on adopters it was necessary to insert a level by taking the first derivative and integrating again. The calculation is based on the equation 7 in sup. file 2 of (Peeters, 2013) by solving it for population share and average income. |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | +Tripspa_const_b,1) | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Individual time constraints other | Dist_class | | | Parent~Individual time constraints other | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Initial Adopters | | | | Individual time constraints other* MIN(Initial historical other transport/Other transport distance hist *Initial adopters fractions/Trips per adoption,Initial potential adoptions) | This variable is required for the initialisation of adopters and potential adopters after factual introduction of air transport supply (in a somewhat substantial way). This is necessary due to the match of historical and calculated data. for a new transport mode like space tourism it should not be necessary. Also for car and rail it is not necessary as these existed already in 1900. |
| Bass Model Other transport.Initial adopters fractions | Dist_class | | Real | Parent~Other transport distance distribution | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Initial GDP per capita | | USD/ Capita | Real | Parent~Global GDP per capita initial | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Initial Global Population | | Capita | | Parent~Global Population | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Initial historical other transport | | km | Real | Parent~Other historic global transport | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Initial Potential Adopters | | | | Population*Potential adopters fraction-Initial Adopters | This auxiliary just helps to set the potential adopters after start of civil aviation year. |
| Bass Model Other transport.Initial potential adoptions | | | | Individual time constraints other*Potential adopters fraction*Population | |
| Bass Model Other transport.K constants | k_constants | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model | See the fitted curve as given in Mathcad - Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_13.xmcd and Findgraph solution given there. |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R4C3:R9C3") | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Limit income | | | | (Price development)/Price fraction of personal income*Minimum trips per capita | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Limit income fraction | | | | Limit income/GDP per capita*f_corr | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Max trips per capita | | trips/ Capita | Real | | 3 As there is a maximum to global nr of trips and as most travellers are one-mode only we have taken a slightly lower max per mode. |
| Bass Model Other transport.Min trips per capita | | trips/ Capita | Real | | 2.5 Bit arbitrary taken somewhat lower than max. |
| Bass Model Other transport.Minimum trips per capita | | trip/ Capita | Real | 1<<trips/Capita>> | |
| Bass Model Other transport.other adopters | | | | ARRSUM(Adopters) | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Other transport distance hist | | km/trip | Real | Parent~Other transport average distance historical | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Overall average distance | | | | IF(ARRSUM(Trips)<.0001<<trips>>,1<<km/trip>>, ARRSUM(Global Other transport)/ARRSUM(Trips)) | 1-way distance (actually per flight) |
| Bass Model Other transport.Population | | Capita | | Initial Global Population | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Potential adopters | | Capita | | Initial potential adoptions-Initial Adopters | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Potential adopters fraction | | | | IF(Limit income fraction<i_minimum,1, IF(Limit income fraction<i_threshold, 1-LN(Limit income fraction*(EXP(Factor k)-1)/Factor k)/Factor k, beta/(Limit income | See the mathcad GINI sheet in Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd. |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | fraction^alpha))) | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Potential adopters rate | | | | DERIVN(Potential adopters fraction) | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Potential adopters share | | | Real | Parent~Other Potential adopters share | This factor determines the share of real adopters in calculating the average income of the travelling population. The remainder is the average for all distance classes of potential adopters |
| Bass Model Other transport.Potential adoption decline | | | | (Global population death rate*Potential adopters) | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Potential adoption growth | | | | Individual time constraints other* (Global population birth rate*(Potential adopters fraction*Population)//follow population growth// +Potential adopters rate*Population)//follow potential fraction growth and decline// | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Price development | | | | Parent~Other travel price corrected | Based on information given by (Grübler et al., 1999) for 1900-1980 and price indexes given by http://www.census.gov/compendia/statab/2010/tables/10s0721.xls for 1990-2010 |
| Bass Model Other transport.Price fraction of personal income | | | Real | Parent~Other ticket price fraction of personal income | Based this on motorization rate, annual cost for the car, car lifetime; see (Schäfer, 1998) |
| Bass Model Other transport.Share rich | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAPUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R2C2") | See the mathcad GINI sheet in Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd. |
| Bass Model Other transport.Social abortion | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Growth from PV) IF(Social adoption factor*Growth from PV[i]<0<<1/yr>>, -Growth from PV[i],0<<1/yr>>)*Adopters[i]*Social | |

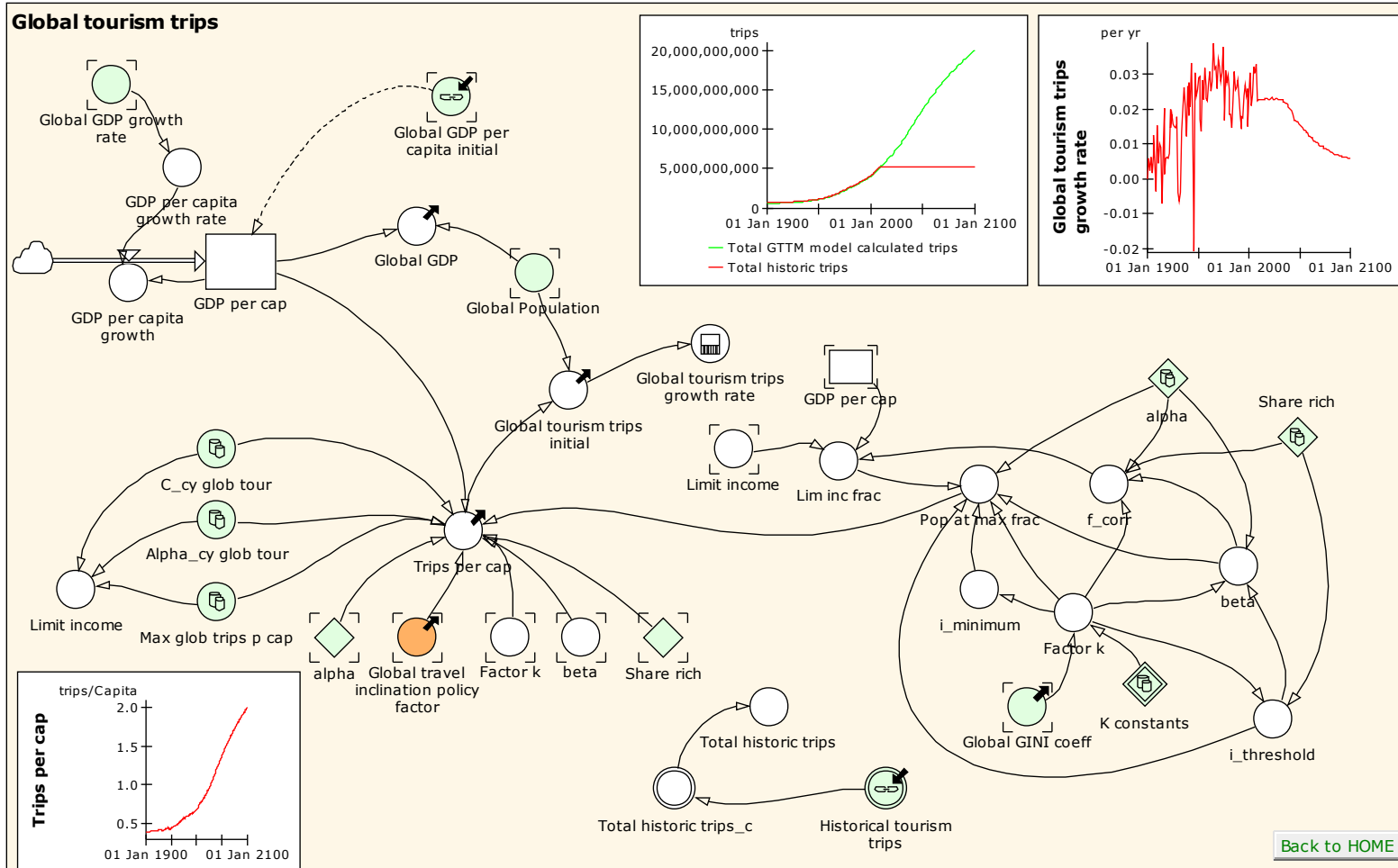
| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| | | | | adoption factor) | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Social adoption | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Growth from PV) IF(Social adoption factor*Growth from PV[i]<0<<1/yr>>,0<<1/yr>>, Growth from PV[i])*Potential adopters[i]*Adopters[i]*Social adoption factor DIVZ0(Adopters[i]+Potential adopters[i])) | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Social adoption factor | | | Real | Parent~Other social adoption factor | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Trips | | | | Adopters*Trips per adoption | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Trips per adopter | | trips/ Capita | Real | | 2.75 |
| Bass Model Other transport.Trips per adoption | | trips/ Capita | Real | Trips per adopter | |
| Bass Model Other transport.Tripspa_cons_t_a | | trips/U SD | Real | | 0.2623 see CVO trips per capita per mode.xlsx |
| Bass Model Other transport.Tripspa_cons_t_b | | trips/ Capita | Real | | -0.3 see CVO trips per capita per mode.xlsx |
| Bass Model Other transport.X-factor | | | Real | Parent~Other transport X-factor | |

Global tourism trips

Description/task: Calculates the global number of tourist trips

Main inputs: GDP, population, GINI

Main outputs: Number of trips



| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------|------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| alpha | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | constants", "R3C2") | |
| Alpha_cy glob tour | | trip/USD | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R13C2")// <<trips/USD>> | |
| beta | | | | $(-i_{\text{threshold}}^{\alpha}) * (\ln((i_{\text{threshold}} * (\exp(\text{Factor } k) - 1)) / \text{Factor } k) / \text{Factor } k - 1))$ | See the mathcad GINI sheet in Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd. |
| C_cy glob tour | | trip/Capita | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R12C2")// <<trip/Capita>> | |
| f_corr | | | | $(\text{Share rich}^{\alpha} * \exp((\ln(\text{beta}/\text{Share rich})/\alpha)) / (\alpha - 1) + (\exp(\text{Factor } k) * \exp(-\text{Share rich} * \text{Factor } k) - 1) / (\exp(\text{Factor } k) - 1))$ | |
| Factor k | | | | $(K \text{ constants}[a] + K \text{ constants}[b] * \text{Global GINI coeff} + K \text{ constants}[c] * \text{Global GINI coeff}^2 + K \text{ constants}[d] * \text{Global GINI coeff}^3) / (K \text{ constants}[e] + K \text{ constants}[f] * \text{Global GINI coeff} + \text{Global GINI coeff}^2)$ | See the mathcad GINI sheet in Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd. |
| GDP per cap | | USD/Capita | Real | Global GDP per capita initial | taken from (Maddison, 2010). |
| GDP per capita growth | | | | GDP per cap * GDP per capita growth rate | |
| GDP per capita growth rate | | 1/yr | | Global GDP growth rate | |
| Global GDP | | | | GDP per cap * Global Population | |
| Global GDP growth rate | | 1/yr | | Global_GDP_growth_rates[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch)] | |
| Global GDP per capita initial | | USD/Capita | Real | 0 | |
| Global GINI coeff | | | | IF(Global_economy_Gini_switch=0, GINI coeff scenarios[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch)], GINI coeff scenarios[INDEX(Global_economy_Gini_switch)]) | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Global Population | | | | Global_Population_UN_Scen[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] | |
| Global tourism trips growth rate | | | | DERIVN(Global tourism trips initial)/Global tourism trips initial | |
| Global tourism trips initial | | | | Global Population*Trips per cap | |
| Global travel inclination policy factor | | | | IF(Scenario on, GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy global travel inclination), 1) | A 5 year delay has been added to avoid a too strong impulse at the beginning of the measure. |
| Historical tourism trips | Transport modes | trip | Real | 0<<trips>> | |
| i_minimum | | | | Factor k/(EXP(Factor k)-1) | see Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd |
| i_threshold | | | | (Factor k*(EXP(-Factor k*(Share rich-1)))/(EXP(Factor k)-1)) | Based on mathcad file Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13.xmcd |
| K constants | k_constants | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R4C3:R9C3") | |
| Lim inc frac | | | | Limit income/GDP per cap*f_corr | |
| Limit income | | USD/Capita | Real | (Max glob trips p cap-C_cy glob tour)/Alpha_cy glob tour | |
| Max glob trips p cap | | trip/Capita | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R14C2")// <<trips/Capita>> | Value based on ((Mulder et al., 2007)) and (Peeters & Landré, 2012). |
| Pop at max frac | | | | IF(Lim inc frac<i_minimum,1, IF(Lim inc frac<i_threshold, 1-LN(Lim inc frac*(EXP(Factor k)-1)/Factor k)/Factor k, beta/(Lim inc frac^alpha))) | See the mathcad GINI sheet in Chotikapanig Lorenz solution_NEW_13_globalPop.xmcd. |
| Share rich | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files./Datafiles/Excel_input/GTTM constants.xlsx", "GTTM constants", "R2C2") | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Total historic trips | | trip | Real | Total historic trips_c[Other] | |
| Total historic trips_c | Transport modes | trip | Real | {Historical tourism trips[Air], Historical tourism trips[Air]+Historical tourism trips[Car], Historical tourism trips[Air]+Historical tourism trips[Car]+Historical tourism trips[Other]} | |
| Trips per cap | | | | Global travel inclination policy factor* Pop at max frac*Max glob trips p cap +IF(Pop at max frac<Share rich, alpha*(Global travel inclination policy factor*C_cy glob tour+ Global travel inclination policy factor*Alpha_cy glob tour*GDP per cap)*(Share rich*(beta/Share rich)^(1/alpha)-Pop at max frac*(beta/Pop at max frac)^(1/alpha)) /((alpha-1)+(EXP(Factor k)*EXP(-Share rich*Factor k)-1) *(Global travel inclination policy factor*C_cy glob tour+ Global travel inclination policy factor*Alpha_cy glob tour*GDP per cap)/(EXP(Factor k)-1), (EXP(Factor k)*EXP(-Pop at max frac*Factor k)-1) *(Global travel inclination policy factor*C_cy glob tour+ Global travel inclination policy factor*Alpha_cy glob tour*GDP per cap)/(EXP(Factor k)-1)) | Based on the GINI procedure. |

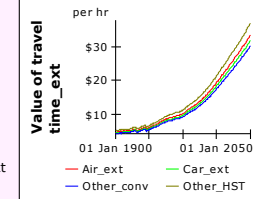
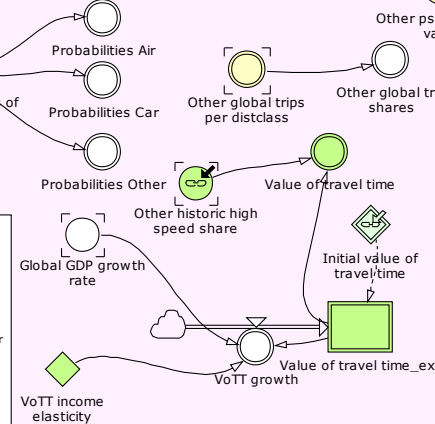
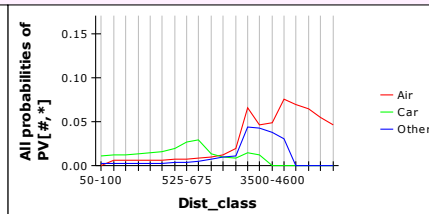
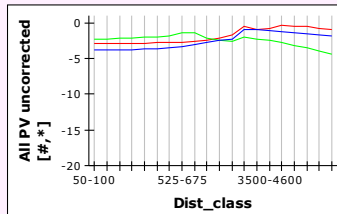
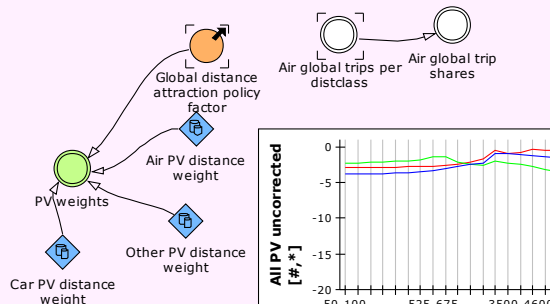
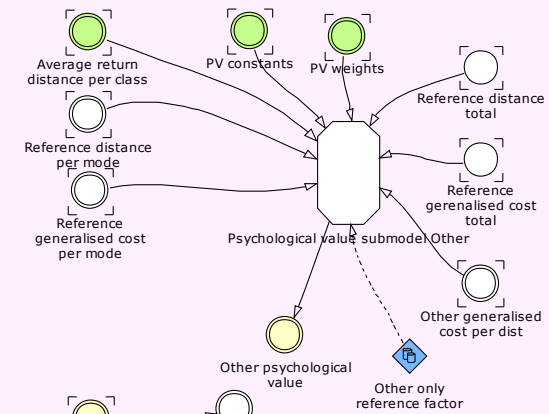
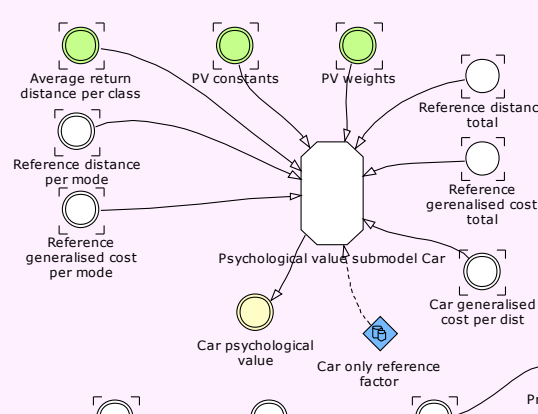
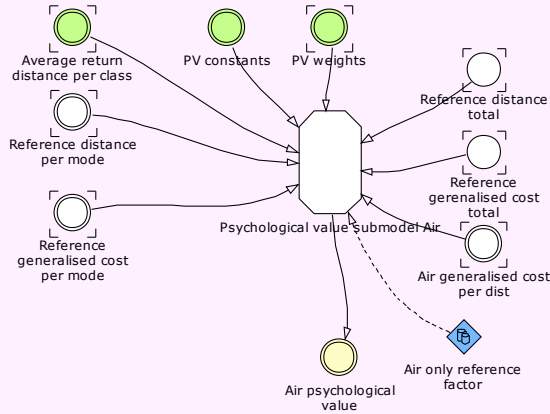
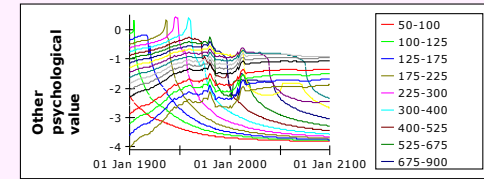
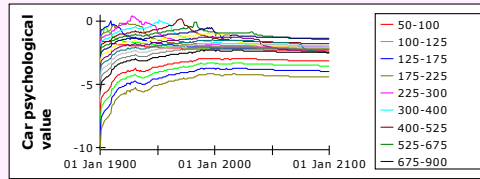
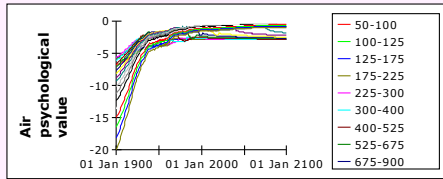
Psychological value of travel

Description/task: Link PV growth model to PV sub-models

Main inputs: Cost and time data

Main outputs: All PV values

Psychological value of travel



[Back to HOME](#)

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Air generalised cost per dist | | | | Air travel price corrected+Value of travel time[Air]*Air average travel time | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Air global trip shares | | | | IF(ARRSUM(Air global trips per distclass)=0<<trips>>,0, Air global trips per distclass/ARRSUM(Air global trips per distclass)) | |
| Air global trips per distclass | | | | Bass Model Air transport.Adopters*Bass Model Air transport.Trips per adoption | |
| Air only reference factor | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R6C3") | This factor determines the share of the within a transport mode PV based on the individual attribute (dist, time, cost) weighted summed for share of the previous year. 1 = Only air average is reference value 0 = All modes average is reference value |
| Air psychological value | | | | Psychological value submodel Air.Overall psychological value | The values need to be zero until air transport starts up as they impact all growth factors of all modes and distances. |
| Air PV distance weight | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R8C3")// | |
| All probabilities of PV | | | | Individual time constraints all* EXP(All PV constrained) /ARRSUM(Individual time constraints all*EXP(All PV constrained)) | |
| Average return distance per class | Dist_class | km/t rip | Real | {75,112.5,150,200,262.5,350,462.5,600,787.5,1037.5,1362.5,1787.5,2337.5,3075,4050,5312.5,6975,9175,12062.5,15850}*2<<km/trip>> | These are now the metric averages, but this should be updated with GTTD measured averages for the whole database. |
| Car generalised cost per dist | | | | Car travel price corrected+Value of travel time[Car]*Car average travel time | |
| Car global trip shares | | | | Car global trips per distclass/ARRSUM(Car global trips per distclass) | |
| Car global trips per distclass | | | | Bass Model Car transport.Adopters*Bass Model Car transport.Trips per adoption | |
| Car only reference factor | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R12C3") | This factor determines the share of the within a transport mode PV based on the individual attribute (dist, time, cost) weighted summed for share of the |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | previous year. 1 = Only car average is reference value 0 = All modes average is reference value |
| Car psychological value | | | | Psychological value submodel Car.Overall psychological value | |
| Car PV distance weight | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R14C3") | |
| Global distance attraction policy factor | | | | IF(Scenario on, GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy distance attraction), 1) | A 5 year delay has been added to avoid a too strong impulse at the beginning of the measure. |
| Global GDP growth rate | | 1/yr | | Global_GDP_growth_rates[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch)] | |
| Initial value of travel time | Transport modes ext | USD/hr | Real | 10<<USD/hr>> | |
| Other generalised cost per dist | | | | Other travel price corrected+Value of travel time[Other]*Other average travel time | |
| Other global trip shares | | | | Other global trips per distclass/ARRSUM(Other global trips per distclass) | |
| Other global trips per distclass | | | | Bass Model Other transport.Adopters*Bass Model Other transport.Trips per adoption | |
| Other historic high speed share | | | Real | 0 | |
| Other only reference factor | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R22C3") | This factor determines the share of the within a transport mode PV based on the individual attribute (dist, time, cost) weighted summed for share of the previous year. 1 = Only other average is reference value 0 = All modes average is reference value |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Other psychological value | Dist_class | | | Psychological value submodel Other.Overall psychological value | |
| Other PV distance weight | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R24C3") | |
| Probabilities Air | | | | All probabilities of PV[Air,*] | |
| Probabilities Car | | | | All probabilities of PV[Car,*] | |
| Probabilities Other | | | | All probabilities of PV[Other,*] | |
| Psychological value submodel Air | | | | | |
| Psychological value submodel Car | | | | | |
| Psychological value submodel Other | | | | | |
| PV constants | Psych Value kinds,PV_constants | | Real | {{0.4,0.4,-2.5},{0.5,0.5,-2.0}} | based on the labda values given by (Kahneman, 2003, p. 1456). The alpha and beta are first fitted to the excel example (based on http://wiki.dickinson.edu/index.php/Basic_Concepts) assuming lambda to be -2.0. For distance we assume lambda to be a bit higher then for cost and time. However, (al-Nowaihi et al., 2008) have given formal proof that alpha and beta will be the same. Therefore we have chosen to change them all to 0.5, the original value for alpha. |

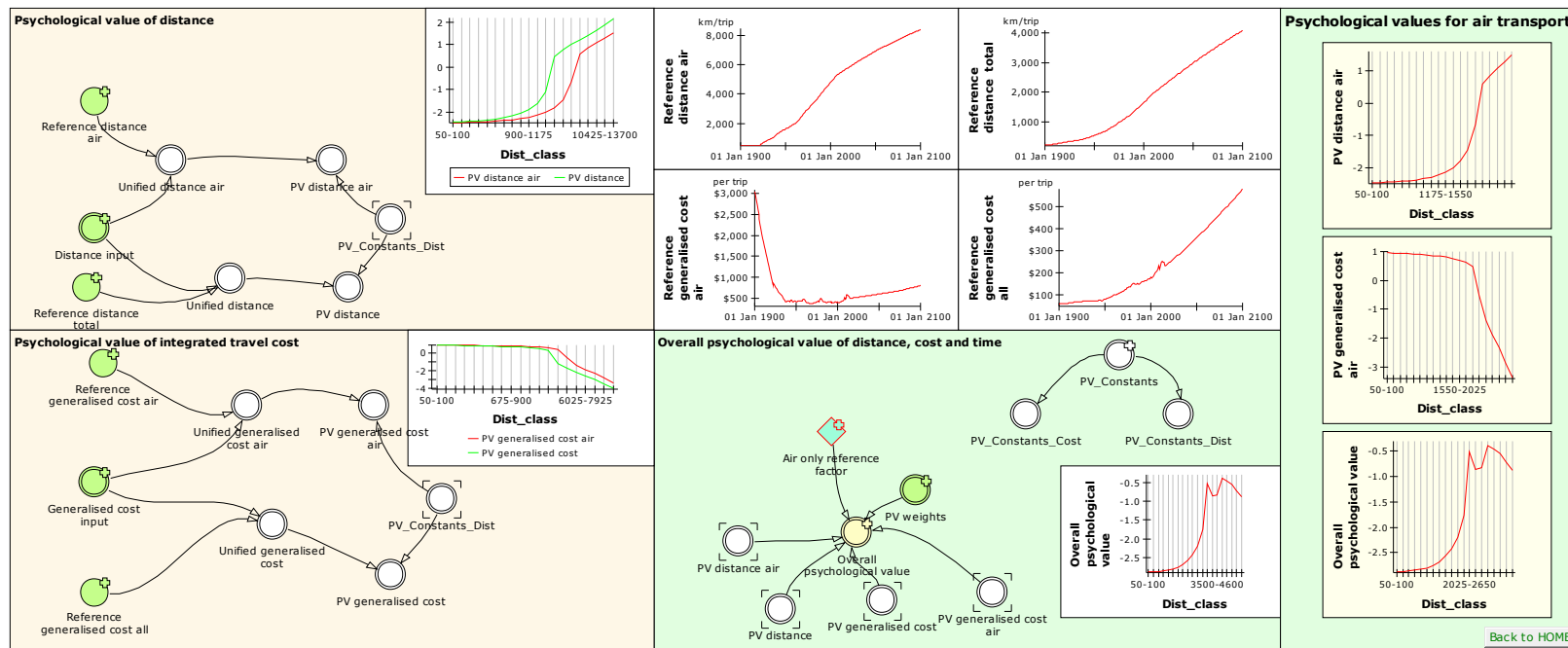
| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PV weights | Transport modes, Psych Value kinds | | | Global distance attraction policy factor* {{Air PV distance weight,1},{Car PV distance weight,1},{Other PV distance weight,1}} | |
| Reference distance per mode | Transport modes | | | {Air total global transport,Car total global transport,Other total global transport} DIVZ0{Air global trips,Car global trips,Other global trips} | |
| Reference distance total | | | | (Air total global transport+Car total global transport+Other total global transport)/ (Air global trips+Car global trips+Other global trips) | |
| Reference generalised cost per mode | Transport modes | | | {Air generalised cost,Car generalised cost,Other generalised cost} DIVZ0{Air global trips,Car global trips,Other global trips} | |
| Reference generalised cost total | | | | (Air generalised cost+Car generalised cost+Other generalised cost)/ (Air global trips+Car global trips+Other global trips) | |
| Value of travel time | Transport modes | USD/hr | Real | {Value of travel time_ext[Air_ext], Value of travel time_ext[Car_ext], (1-Other historic high speed share)*Value of travel time_ext[Other_conv] +Other historic high speed share*Value of travel time_ext[Other_HST]} | |
| Value of travel time_ext | Transport modes ext | USD/hr | Real | Initial value of travel time | |
| VoTT growth | | | | VoTT income elasticity*Global GDP growth rate*Value of travel time_ext | |
| VoTT income elasticity | | | Real | 0.5 | see (Gunn, 2008) for .5 elasticity value (page 513). (Roman et al., 2007) is also involved in this |

Psychological value submodel Air

Description/task: Calculate PV per distance class Air

Main inputs: Air cost, time ref. cost/distance

Main outputs: Air PV per distance class



| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Psychological value submodel Air.Air only reference factor | | | Real | Parent~Air only reference factor | 1 = Only mode average is reference value 0 = All modes average is reference value |
| Psychological value submodel Air.Distance input | Dist_class | km/trip | Real | Parent~Average return distance per class | |
| Psychological value submodel Air.Generalised cost input | Dist_class | | | Parent~Air generalised cost per dist | |
| Psychological value submodel Air.Overall psychological value | | | | Air only reference factor* (PV weights[Air,PV_Distance]*PV distance air+ PV weights[Air,PV_Cost]*PV generalised cost air)+ | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | (1-Air only reference factor)* (PV weights[Air,PV_Distance]*PV distance+ PV weights[Air,PV_Cost]*PV generalised cost) | |
| Psychological value submodel Air.PV distance | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Unified distance,1) IF(Unified distance[i]>0 ,Unified distance[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Alpha] ,PV_Constants_Dist[Labda]*ABS(Unified distance[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Beta])) | The constants have been created for a standardised psychological value as was based on example given on http://wiki.dickinson.edu/index.php/Basic_Concepts and fitted using FindGraph (see gain and loss files in documentation directory). |
| Psychological value submodel Air.PV distance air | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Unified distance air,1) IF(Unified distance air[i]>0 ,Unified distance air[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Alpha] ,PV_Constants_Dist[Labda]*ABS(Unified distance air[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Beta])) | Ibid. |
| Psychological value submodel Air.PV generalised cost | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Unified generalised cost,1) IF(Unified generalised cost[i]>0 ,Unified generalised cost[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Alpha] ,PV_Constants_Dist[Labda]*ABS(Unified generalised cost[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Beta])) | Ibid. |
| Psychological value submodel Air.PV generalised cost air | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Unified generalised cost air,1) IF(Unified generalised cost air[i]>0 ,Unified generalised cost air[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Alpha] ,PV_Constants_Dist[Labda]*ABS(Unified generalised cost air[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Beta])) | Ibid. |
| Psychological value submodel Air.PV weights | | | | Parent~PV weights | |
| Psychological value submodel Air.PV_Constants | Psych Value kinds, PV_constants | | Real | Parent~PV constants | |
| Psychological value submodel Air.PV_Constants_Cost | PV_constants | | Real | PV_Constants[PV_Cost] | |

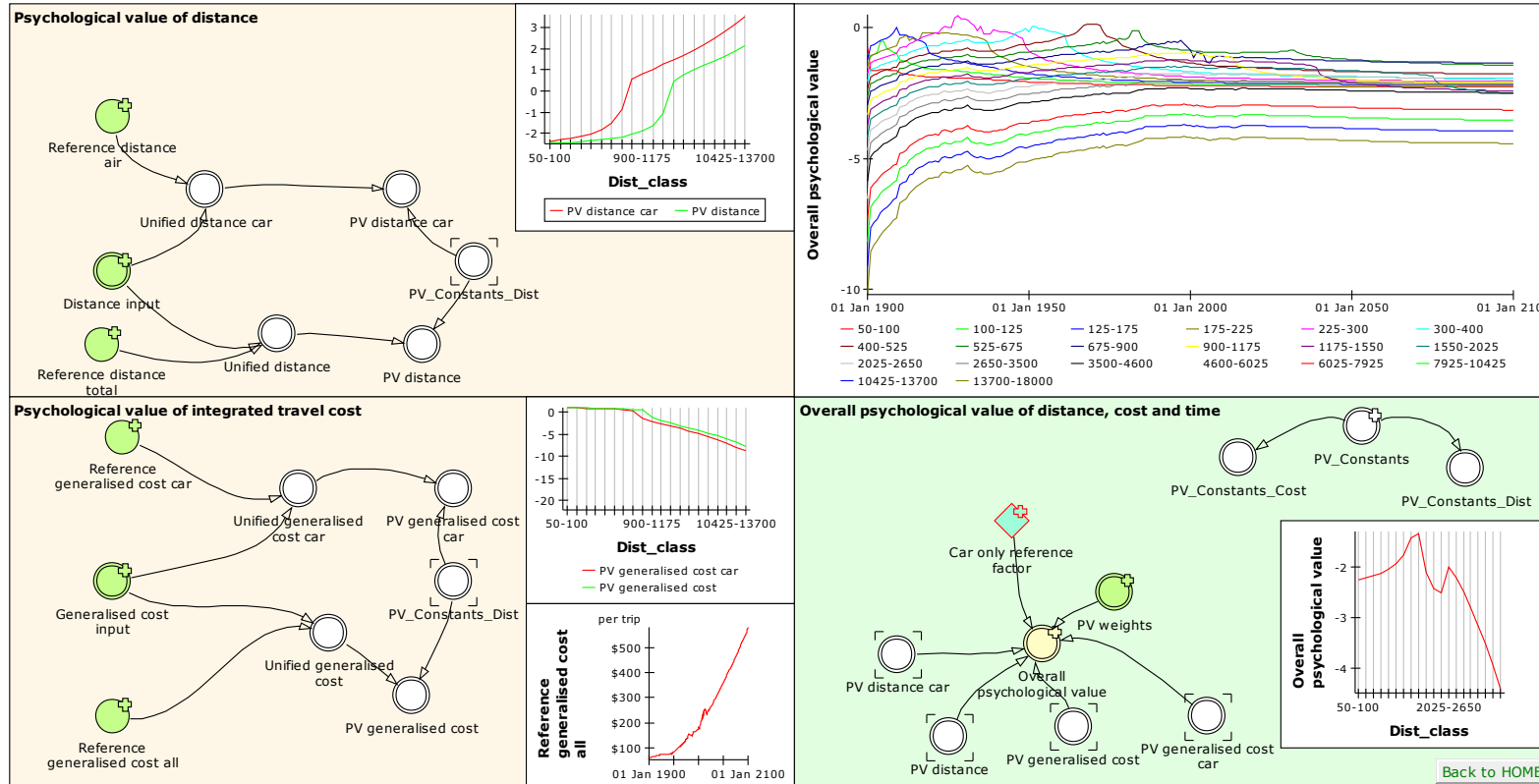
| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Psychological value submodel Air.PV_Constants_Dist | PV_constants | | Real | PV_Constants[PV_Distance] | |
| Psychological value submodel Air.Reference distance total | | km/trip | | Parent~Reference distance total | Here the average over all modes is initially assumed; this ignores that the reference may differ in the minds between different transport modes and thus distort the calculation; experiment may give a solution here; alternative is the average of the mode itself as reference value (e.g. people expect air transport to be used for longer trips at low cost) |
| Psychological value submodel Air.Reference distance air | | | | Parent~Reference distance per mode[Air] | Ibid. |
| Psychological value submodel Air.Reference generalised cost air | | | | Parent~Reference generalised cost per mode[Air] | Ibid. |
| Psychological value submodel Air.Reference generalised cost all | | | | Parent~Reference generalised cost total | Ibid. |
| Psychological value submodel Air.Unified distance | | | | (Distance input-Reference distance total)/Reference distance total | The 0-1 positive scale for distance above reference |
| Psychological value submodel Air.Unified distance air | | | | (Distance input-Reference distance air)/DIVZ0Reference distance air | Ibid. |
| Psychological value submodel Air.Unified generalised cost | | | | (Reference generalised cost all-Generalised cost input)/DIVZ0Reference generalised cost all | Ibid. |
| Psychological value submodel Air.Unified generalised cost air | | | | (Reference generalised cost air-Generalised cost input)/DIVZ0Reference generalised cost air | Ibid. |

Psychological value submodel Car

Description/task: Calculate PV per distance class Car

Main inputs: Car cost, time ref. cost/distance

Main outputs: Car PV per distance class



| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Psychological value submodel Car.Car | | | Real | Parent~Car only reference factor | 1 = Only mode average is reference value 0 = All modes average is reference value |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| only reference factor | | | | | |
| Psychological value submodel Car.Distance input | Dist_class | km/trip | Real | Parent~Average return distance per class | |
| Psychological value submodel Car.Generalised cost input | Dist_class | | | Parent~Car generalised cost per dist | |
| Psychological value submodel Car.Overall psychological value | | | | Car only reference factor* (PV weights[Car,PV_Distance]*PV distance car+ PV weights[Car,PV_Cost]*PV generalised cost car)+ (1-Car only reference factor)* (PV weights[Car,PV_Distance]*PV distance+ PV weights[Car,PV_Cost]*PV generalised cost) | |
| Psychological value submodel Car.PV distance | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Unified distance,1) IF(Unified distance[i]>0 ,Unified distance[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Alpha] ,PV_Constants_Dist[Labda]*ABS(Unified distance[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Beta])) | The constants have been created for a standardised psychological value as was based on example given on http://wiki.dickinson.edu/index.php/Basic_Concepts and fitted using FindGraph (see gain and loss files in documentation directory). |
| Psychological value submodel Car.PV distance car | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Unified distance car,1) IF(Unified distance car[i]>0 ,Unified distance car[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Alpha] ,PV_Constants_Dist[Labda]*ABS(Unified distance car[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Beta])) | Ibid. |
| Psychological value submodel Car.PV generalised cost | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Unified generalised cost,1) IF(Unified generalised cost[i]>0 ,Unified generalised cost[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Alpha] ,PV_Constants_Dist[Labda]*ABS(Unified generalised cost[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Beta])) | Ibid. |
| Psychological value submodel Car.PV generalised cost car | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Unified generalised cost car,1) IF(Unified generalised cost car[i]>0 ,Unified generalised cost car[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Alpha] ,PV_Constants_Dist[Labda]*ABS(Unified | Ibid. |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | generalised cost car[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Beta])) | |
| Psychological value submodel Car.PV weights | | | | Parent~PV weights | |
| Psychological value submodel Car.PV_Constants | Psych Value kinds, PV_constants | | Real | Parent~PV constants | |
| Psychological value submodel Car.PV_Constants_Cost | PV_constants | | Real | PV_Constants[PV_Cost] | |
| Psychological value submodel Car.PV_Constants_Dist | PV_constants | | Real | PV_Constants[PV_Distance] | |
| Psychological value submodel Car.Reference distance total | | km/trip | | Parent~Reference distance total | Here the average over all modes is initially assumed; this ignores that the reference may differ in the minds between different transport modes and thus distort the calculation; experiment may give a solution here; alternative is the average of the mode itself as reference value (e.g. people expect air transport to be used for longer trips at low cost) |
| Psychological value submodel Car.Reference distance air | | | | Parent~Reference distance per mode[Car] | lbid. |
| Psychological value submodel Car.Reference generalised cost all | | | | Parent~Reference generalised cost total | lbid. |
| Psychological value submodel Car.Reference generalised cost car | | | | Parent~Reference generalised cost per mode[Car] | lbid. |

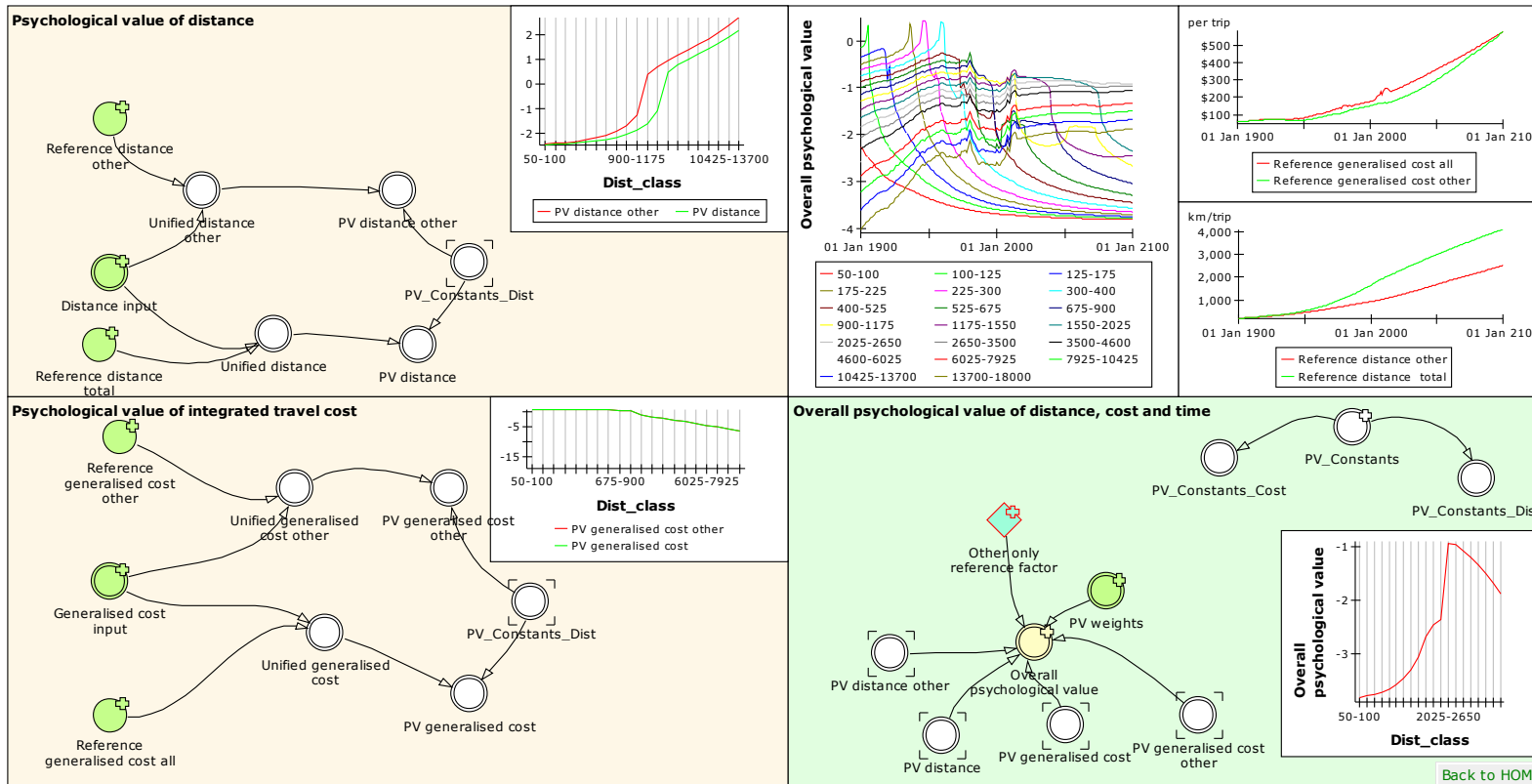
| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Psychological value submodel Car.Unified distance | | | | (Distance input-Reference distance total)/Reference distance total | The 0-1 positive scale for distance above reference |
| Psychological value submodel Car.Unified distance car | | | | (Distance input-Reference distance air)/Reference distance air | Ibid. |
| Psychological value submodel Car.Unified generalised cost | | | | (Reference generalised cost all-Generalised cost input)/Reference generalised cost all | Ibid. |
| Psychological value submodel Car.Unified generalised cost car | | | | (Reference generalised cost car-Generalised cost input)/Reference generalised cost car | Ibid. |

Psychological value submodel Other

Description/task: Calculate PV per distance class Other

Main inputs: Other cost, time ref. cost/distance

Main outputs: Other PV per distance class



| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Psychological value submodel Other.Distance input | Dist_class | km/trip | Real | Parent~Average return distance per class | |
| Psychological value submodel Other.Generalised cost input | Dist_class | | | Parent~Other generalised cost per dist | |
| Psychological value submodel Other.Other only reference factor | | | Real | Parent~Other only reference factor | 1 = Only mode average is reference value 0 = All modes average is reference value |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Psychological value submodel Other.Overall psychological value | | | | Other only reference factor* (PV weights[Other,PV_Distance]*PV distance other+ PV weights[Other,PV_Cost]*PV generalised cost other)+ (1-Other only reference factor)* (PV weights[Other,PV_Distance]*PV distance+ PV weights[Other,PV_Cost]*PV generalised cost) | |
| Psychological value submodel Other.PV distance | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Unified distance,1) IF(Unified distance[i]>0 ,Unified distance[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Alpha] ,PV_Constants_Dist[Labda]*ABS(Unified distance[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Beta])) | The constants have been created for a standardised psychological value as was based on example given on http://wiki.dickinson.edu/index.php/Basic_Concepts and fitted using FindGraph (see gain and loss files in documentation directory). |
| Psychological value submodel Other.PV distance other | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Unified distance other,1) IF(Unified distance other[i]>0 ,Unified distance other[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Alpha] ,PV_Constants_Dist[Labda]*ABS(Unified distance other[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Beta])) | Ibid. |
| Psychological value submodel Other.PV generalised cost | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Unified generalised cost,1) IF(Unified generalised cost[i]>0 ,Unified generalised cost[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Alpha] ,PV_Constants_Dist[Labda]*ABS(Unified generalised cost[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Beta])) | Ibid. |
| Psychological value submodel Other.PV generalised cost other | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Unified generalised cost other,1) IF(Unified generalised cost other[i]>0 ,Unified generalised cost other[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Alpha] ,PV_Constants_Dist[Labda]*ABS(Unified generalised cost other[i]^PV_Constants_Dist[Beta])) | Ibid. |
| Psychological value submodel Other.PV weights | | | | Parent~PV weights | |
| Psychological value submodel Other.PV_Constants | Psych Value kinds, PV_constants | | Real | Parent~PV constants | |
| Psychological value submodel | PV_constants | | Real | PV_Constants[PV_Cost] | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Other.PV_Constants_Cost | | | | | |
| Psychological value submodel | PV_constants | | Real | PV_Constants[PV_Distance] | |
| Other.PV_Constants_Dist | | | | | |
| Psychological value submodel | | km/trip | | Parent~Reference distance total | Here the average over all modes is initially assumed; this ignores that the reference may differ in the minds between different transport modes and thus distort the calculation; experiment may give a solution here; alternative is the average of the mode itself as reference value (e.g. people expect air transport to be used for longer trips at low cost) |
| Other.Reference distance total | | | | | |
| Psychological value submodel | | | | Parent~Reference distance per mode[Other] | Ibid. |
| Other.Reference distance other | | | | | |
| Psychological value submodel | | | | Parent~Reference generalised cost total | Ibid. |
| Other.Reference generalised cost all | | | | | |
| Psychological value submodel | | | | Parent~Reference generalised cost per mode[Other] | Ibid. |
| Other.Reference generalised cost other | | | | | |
| Psychological value submodel | | | | (Distance input-Reference distance total)/Reference distance total | The 0-1 positive scale for distance above reference |
| Other.Unified distance | | | | | |
| Psychological value submodel | | | | (Distance input-Reference distance other)/Reference distance other | Ibid. |
| Other.Unified distance other | | | | | |
| Psychological value submodel | | | | (Reference generalised cost all-Generalised cost input)/Reference generalised cost all | Ibid. |
| Other.Unified generalised cost | | | | | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Psychological value submodel Other.Unified generalised cost other | | | | (Reference generalised cost other-Generalised cost input)/Reference generalised cost other | Ibid. |

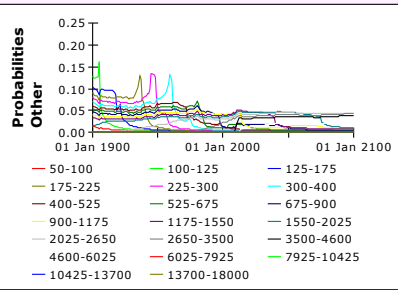
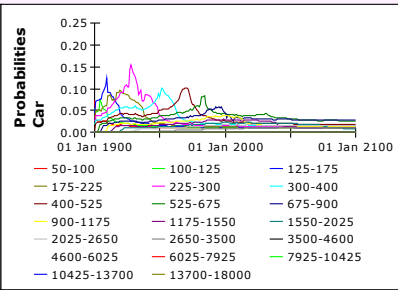
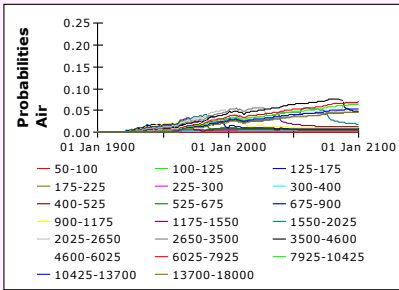
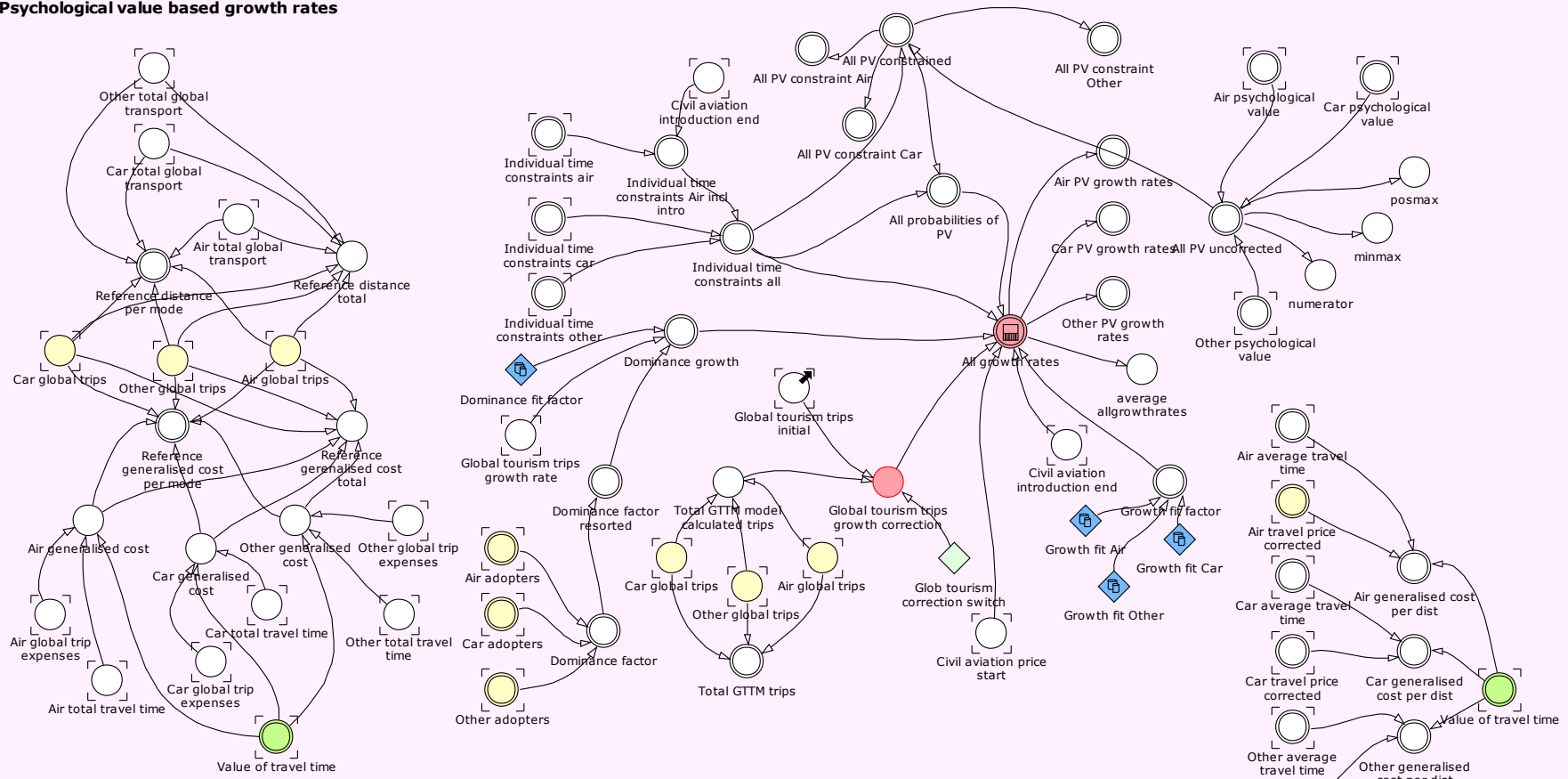
Psychological value based growth rate

Description/task: Prepare data for the Psychological value sub-models and collect results

Main inputs: Trips per distance class and mode

Main outputs: All PV growth rates

Psychological value based growth rates



[Back to HOME](#)

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Air adopters | | | | Bass Model Air transport.Adopters | |
| Air average travel time | | | | IF(Air average trip speed=0<<km/hr>>,0<<hr/trip>>, Average return distance per class/Air average trip speed) | Return time in hours |
| Air generalised cost | | | | Air global trip expenses+Value of travel time[Air]*Air total travel time | |
| Air generalised cost per dist | | | | Air travel price corrected+Value of travel time[Air]*Air average travel time | |
| Air global trip expenses | | | | ARRSUM(Air global trips per distclass*Air travel price corrected) | |
| Air global trips | | | | ARRSUM(Bass Model Air transport.Trips) | |
| Air psychological value | | | | Psychological value submodel Air.Overall psychological value | The values need to be zero until air transport starts up as they impact all growth factors of all modes and distances. |
| Air PV growth rates | | | | All growth rates[Air] | |
| Air total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Air global transport) | |
| Air total travel time | | yr | | Air global average travel time*Air global trips | |
| Air travel price corrected | | | | Bass Model Air transport.Air travel price corrected | |
| All growth rates | | | | IF((Civil aviation price startAND NOTCivil aviation introduction end),0,1)* Individual time constraints all* Growth fit factor*DERIVN(All probabilities of PV)+ (Global tourism trips growth correction/1<<yr>>)+Dominance growth | |
| All probabilities of PV | | | | Individual time constraints all* EXP(All PV constrained) /ARRSUM(Individual time constraints all*EXP(All PV constrained)) | |
| All PV | | | | FOR(i=DIM(All PV uncorrected,1),j=DIM(All PV | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| constrained | | | | uncorrected,2) IF(Individual time constraints all[i,j]=0,ARRMIN(All PV uncorrected),All PV uncorrected[i,j])) | |
| All PV constraint Air | | | | All PV constrained[Air,*] | |
| All PV constraint Car | | | | All PV constrained[Car,*] | |
| All PV constraint Other | | | | All PV constrained[Other,*] | |
| All PV uncorrected | Transport modes, Dist_class | | | {Air psychological value,Car psychological value,Other psychological value} | |
| average allgrowthrates | | | | ARRAVERAGE(All growth rates) | |
| Car adopters | | | | Bass Model Car transport.Adopters | |
| Car average travel time | | | | IF(Car average trip speed=0<<km/hr>>,0<<hr/trip>>, Average return distance per class/Car average trip speed) | return travel time |
| Car generalised cost | | | | Car global trip expenses+Value of travel time[Car]*Car total travel time | |
| Car generalised cost per dist | | | | Car travel price corrected+Value of travel time[Car]*Car average travel time | |
| Car global trip expenses | | | | ARRSUM(Car global trips per distclass*Car travel price corrected) | |
| Car global trips | | | | ARRSUM(Bass Model Car transport.Trips) | |
| Car psychological value | | | | Psychological value submodel Car.Overall psychological value | |
| Car PV growth rates | | | | All growth rates[Car] | |
| Car total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Car global transport) | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Car total travel time | | yr | | Car global average travel time*Car global trips | Multiply with 2 as all times are one-way. |
| Car travel price corrected | | | | Car variable price*Average return distance per class | |
| Civil aviation introduction end | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)>Civil aviation introduction year+1,TRUE,FALSE) | This variable triggers the introduction of civil air transport at the year set in the linked constant. This is necessary because of the fact that before a certain year civil air transport has not been on offer. |
| Civil aviation price start | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)>Civil aviation introduction year-1,TRUE,FALSE) | This year triggers the cost of air transport calculation, 1 year ahead of the start of air transport in the model, because otherwise the triggering itself would strongly affect the transport volume in the wrong way. |
| Dominance factor | Dist_class, Transport modes | | | FOR(i=DIM(Air adopters) {IF(Air adopters[i]=MAX(Air adopters[i],Car adopters[i],Other adopters[i]), Air adopters[i]DIVZO(Air adopters[i]+Car adopters[i]+Other adopters[i]), IF(Air adopters[i]=MIN(Air adopters[i],Car adopters[i],Other adopters[i]), -Air adopters[i]DIVZO(Air adopters[i]+Car adopters[i]+Other adopters[i]),0)), IF(Car adopters[i]=MAX(Air adopters[i],Car adopters[i],Other adopters[i]), Car adopters[i]DIVZO((Air adopters[i]+Car adopters[i]+Other adopters[i])), IF(Car adopters[i]=MIN(Air adopters[i],Car adopters[i],Other adopters[i]), -Car adopters[i]DIVZO(Air adopters[i]+Car adopters[i]+Other adopters[i]),0)), IF(Other adopters[i]=MAX(Air adopters[i],Car adopters[i],Other adopters[i]), Other adopters[i]DIVZO((Air adopters[i]+Car adopters[i]+Other adopters[i])), IF(Other adopters[i]=MIN(Air adopters[i],Car adopters[i],Other adopters[i]), -Other adopters[i]DIVZO(Air adopters[i]+Car adopters[i]+Other adopters[i]),0))}) | The attraction of certain markets is not only a function of its direct attributes, but might also be a function of its position within choices and the size of the market (Simonson, 1989). The first effect is coined the ‘compromise’ effect, in which a product with ‘middle’ attributes has more attraction at the cost of product with more extreme attributes. The latter effect is known as the ‘market dominance attraction’. Part of this effect is caused by a reduction of abandon rates, because that entails “extremely large switching costs that deter consumers from adopting new alternatives even if they are superior” (Lee & O’Connor, 2003). But dominant products also have a higher attraction as a choice for such a dominant product is more easily justified towards |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | | one's peers (Simonson, 1989). |
| Dominance factor resorted | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Dominance factor,2),j=DIM(Dominance factor,1) Dominance factor[j,i]) | Ibid. |
| Dominance fit factor | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R18C3") | Ibid. |
| Dominance growth | | | | Dominance fit factor* FOR(i=DIM(Dominance factor resorted,1),j=DIM(Dominance factor resorted,2) IF(Dominance factor resorted[i,j]=0,0<<1/yr>>, Global tourism trips growth rate*(Dominance factor resorted[i,j]))) | |
| Glob tourism correction switch | | | Real | 0.2 | 1 = correction 0 = no correction |
| Global tourism trips growth correction | | | | Glob tourism correction switch*(Global tourism trips initial- Total GTTM model calculated trips)/Global tourism trips initial | |
| Global tourism trips growth rate | | | | DERIVN(Global tourism trips initial)/Global tourism trips initial | |
| Global tourism trips initial | | | | Global Population*Trips per cap | |
| Growth fit Air | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R19C3") | |
| Growth fit Car | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v50/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R20C3") | |
| Growth fit factor | Transport modes, | | Real | {{Growth fit Air,Growth fit Air,Growth fit Air,Growth fit Air,Growth fit Air,Growth fit Air,Growth fit Air,Growth fit Air,Growth fit | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Individual time constraints other | Dist_class | | | FOR(i=DIM(Other average travel time) MAX(0,MIN(1,1.25*Time constraint other/(1.25*Time constraint other-Time constraint other) +Other average travel time[i]/(Time constraint other-1.25*Time constraint other)))) | |
| minmax | | | | ARRMIN(All PV uncorrected) | |
| numerator | | | | MAX(ARRMAX(All PV uncorrected),ABS(ARRMIN(All PV uncorrected))) | |
| Other adopters | | | | Bass Model Other transport.Adopters | |
| Other average travel time | | | | IF(Other average trip speed=0<<km/hr>>,0<<hr/trip>>, Average return distance per class/Other average trip speed) | return travel times |
| Other generalised cost | | | | Other global trip expenses+Value of travel time[Other]*Other total travel time | |
| Other generalised cost per dist | | | | Other travel price corrected+Value of travel time[Other]*Other average travel time | |
| Other global trip expenses | | | | ARRSUM(Other global trips per distclass*Other travel price corrected) | |
| Other global trips | | | | ARRSUM(Bass Model Other transport.Trips) | |
| Other psychological value | Dist_class | | | Psychological value submodel Other.Overall psychological value | |
| Other PV growth rates | | | | All growth rates[Other] | |
| Other total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Other global transport) | |
| Other total travel time | | yr | | Other global average travel time*Other global trips | total travel time |
| Other travel price corrected | | | | IF(Scenario on,1+Global ticket tax Other,1)* (Other ticket price historical +Global carbon tax ticket cost[Car]) *Average return distance per class | |
| posmax | | | | ARRMAX(All PV uncorrected) | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Reference distance per mode | Transport modes | | | {Air total global transport, Car total global transport, Other total global transport} DIVZO{Air global trips, Car global trips, Other global trips} | |
| Reference distance total | | | | (Air total global transport+Car total global transport+Other total global transport)/ (Air global trips+Car global trips+Other global trips) | |
| Reference generalised cost per mode | Transport modes | | | {Air generalised cost, Car generalised cost, Other generalised cost} DIVZO{Air global trips, Car global trips, Other global trips} | |
| Reference generalised cost total | | | | (Air generalised cost+Car generalised cost+Other generalised cost)/ (Air global trips+Car global trips+Other global trips) | |
| Total GTTM model calculated trips | | | | Air global trips+Car global trips+Other global trips | |
| Total GTTM trips | Transport modes | | | {Air global trips, Air global trips+Car global trips, Air global trips+Car global trips+Other global trips} | |
| Value of travel time | Transport modes | | | {Value of travel time_ext[Air_ext], Value of travel time_ext[Car_ext], (1-Other historic high speed share)*Value of travel time_ext[Other_conv] +Other historic high speed share*Value of travel time_ext[Other_HST]} | |

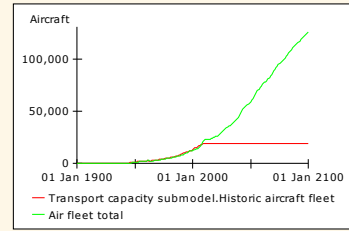
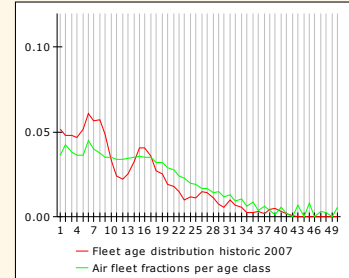
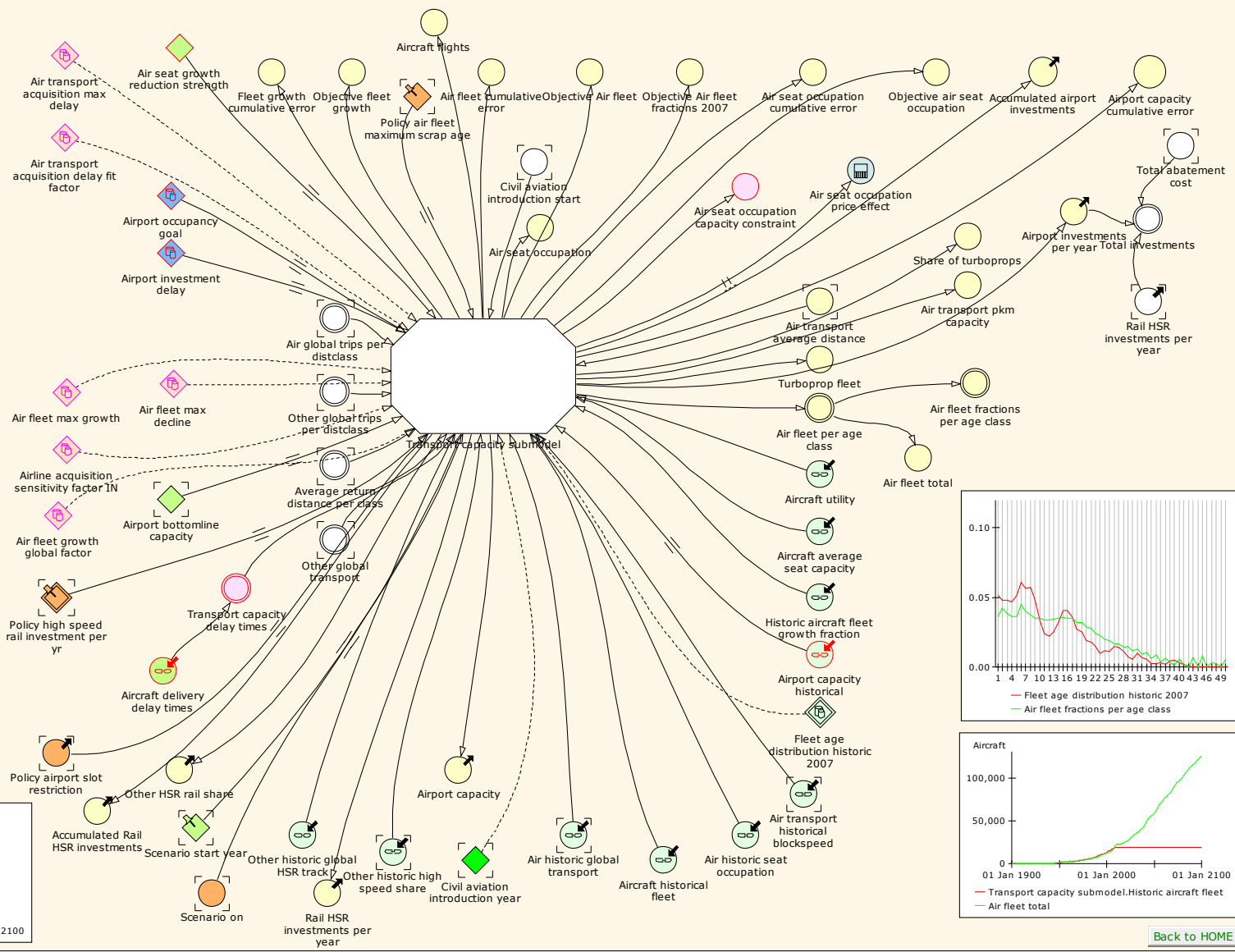
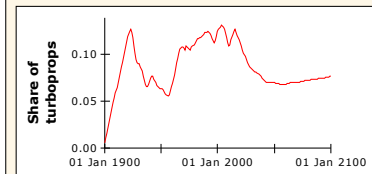
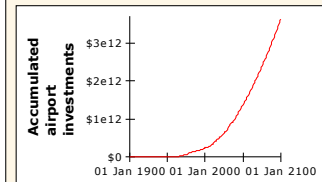
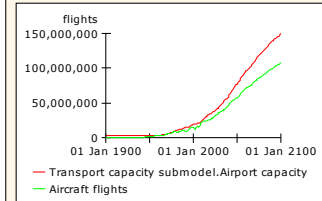
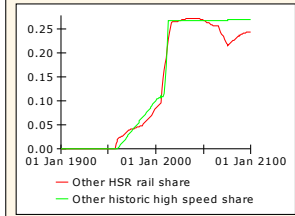
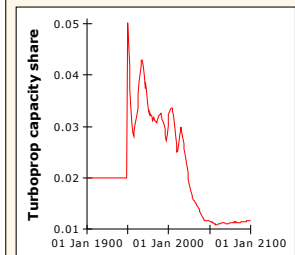
Infrastructure and global fleets

Description/task: Organise inputs sub-model

Main inputs: Air and 'other' transport volumes

Main outputs: Air seat occupation, airport capacity, investments

Infrastructure and global fleets



[Back to HOME](#)

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Accumulated airport investments | | USD | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Accumulated airport investments | |
| Accumulated Rail HSR investments | | USD | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Accumulated Rail HSR investments | |
| Air fleet cumulative error | | | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Air fleet cumulative error | |
| Air fleet fractions per age class | Vehicle Age | | Real | Air fleet per age class/ ARRSUM(Air fleet per age class) | |
| Air fleet growth global factor | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v51/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R56C3") | |
| Air fleet max decline | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v51/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R57C3") | This maximum has been installed to avoid over reaction of the system. Bit of a risk in large change situations! |
| Air fleet max growth | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v51/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R58C3") | Ibid. |
| Air fleet per age class | Vehicle Age | Aircraft | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Aircraft fleet | |
| Air fleet total | | Aircraft | Real | ARRSUM(Air fleet per age class) | |
| Air global trips per distclass | | | | Bass Model Air transport.Adopters*Bass Model Air transport.Trips per adoption | |
| Air historic global transport | | km | Real | 0 | |
| Air historic seat occupation | | | Real | 0.5 | |
| Air seat growth reduction strength | | | Real | 0.25 | This factor determines the minimum cost effect of scarcity of air transport capacity. When at 1 it will go to zero meaning it will increase price by a maxed factor of 200. A |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | better setting is for instance 0.35 meaning it limits the cost factor by $1/(1-0.35)=1.67$. A low value avoids too much instability in the market when restricting for instance airport capacity. Therefore we chose 0.25. |
| Air seat occupation | | | | Transport capacity submodel.Air seat occupation | |
| Air seat occupation capacity constraint | | | | Transport capacity submodel.Air seat occupation capacity constraint | |
| Air seat occupation cumulative error | | | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Air seat occupation cumulative error | |
| Air seat occupation price effect | | | | SLIDINGAVERAGE(Transport capacity submodel.Air seat occupation growth price effect ,9<<yr>>) | Keep the sliding average as is to avoid the oscillations when reducing airport capacity. |
| Air transport acquisition delay fit factor | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v51/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R60C3") | This maximum has been installed to avoid over reaction of the system. Bit of a risk in large change situations! |
| Air transport acquisition max delay | | yr | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v51/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R61C3")<<yr>> | Ibid. |
| Air transport average distance | | | | Bass Model Air transport.Overall average distance | |
| Air transport historical blockspeed | | km/hr | Real | 0 | |
| Air transport pkm capacity | | km | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Air transport skm capacity | Fleet times hours per aircraft gives total hours... times speed gives total km 'Total aircraft' (AC)*'Air average seat capacity' (seat/AC) gives total seats *'Aircraft Utility' |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | (hr/AC)*'Aircraft historical block speed' (km/hr) gives seatkm/AC. We need km, therefore a 'Aircraft seat unit conversion' (aircraft/seat) is required to multiply with. Actually the Aircraft utility should have been in hr/seat to solve this problem directly. |
| Aircraft average seat capacity | | seat/Aircraft | Real | 0<<seats/Aircraft>> | |
| Aircraft delivery delay times | | yr | Real | 1<<yr>> | |
| Aircraft flights | | | | Transport capacity submodel.Aircraft flights | |
| Aircraft historical fleet | | Aircraft | Real | 0<<Aircraft>> | |
| Aircraft utility | | hr/Aircraft | Real | 1<<hr/Aircraft>> | This series is based upon fleet data from AERO ((Pulles et al., 2002)) for jets and ATA data ((ATA, 1950)) for the pistons, assuming a linear transition between 1950 and 1980. |
| Airline acquisition sensitivity factor IN | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v51/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R62C3") | This constant factors the strength of the airline reaction. At below 0.7 it cause a restriction on traffic growth in 1925-1927 and one instant around 1950s. High values cause large excursions from the historical fleet development, though on average OK. Therefore have chosen the lowest value with no limitation in traffic growth after 1930. |
| Airport bottomline capacity | | flight | Real | 10000000<<flights>> //Always set also the infrastructure policy input graph to a minum of the value above! | To avoid zero or negative airport capacity we've set this at 1 million flights worldwide. |
| Airport capacity | | flight | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Airport capacity | |
| Airport capacity cumulative error | | | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Airport capacity cumulative error | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Airport capacity historical | | flight | Real | 1<<flight>> | |
| Airport investment delay | | yr | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v51/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R67C3")<<yr>> | |
| Airport investments per year | | | | Transport capacity submodel.Airport investments per year | |
| Airport occupancy goal | | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v51/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Analyses variables input.xlsx", "Decision_values", "R69C3") | |
| Average return distance per class | Dist_class | km/trip | Real | {75,112.5,150,200,262.5,350,462.5,600,787.5,1037.5,1362.5,1787.5,2337.5,3075,4050,5312.5,6975,9175,12062.5,15850}*2<<km/trip>> | These are now the metric averages, but this should be updated with GTTD measured averages for the whole database. |
| Civil aviation introduction start | | | Logical | IF(YEAR(TIME)>Civil aviation introduction year-1,TRUE,FALSE) //For fleet reproduction set at -1 year. | This variable triggers the introduction of civil air transport at the year set in the linked constant. This is necessary because of the fact that before a certain year civil air transport has not been on offer. |
| Civil aviation introduction year | | | Real | 1920 | This year defines the moment that serious supply of air transport is introduced into the market; before this date the model keeps air transport and adopters at zero. It is connected to two events: 'Civil aviation start' triggering civil aviation supply and 'Civil aviation cost start', which runs one year ahead and avoids the cost trigger to heavily and inadvertently affect air transport volume. |
| Fleet age distribution historic 2007 | Vehicle Age | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v51/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Infr | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | astructure data.xlsm", "Air historic fleet age fraction", "R3C3:R52C3") | |
| Fleet growth cumulative error | | | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Fleet growth cumulative error | |
| Historic aircraft fleet growth fraction | | yr ⁻¹ | Real | 0<<1/yr>> | |
| Objective Air fleet | | | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Objective Air fleet | |
| Objective Air fleet fractions 2007 | | | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Objective Air fleet fractions 2007 | |
| Objective air seat occupation | | | | Transport capacity submodel.Objective air seat occupation | |
| Objective fleet growth | | | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Objective fleet growth | |
| Other global transport | | | | Average return distance per class*Other global trips per distclass | |
| Other global trips per distclass | | | | Bass Model Other transport.Adopters*Bass Model Other transport.Trips per adoption | |
| Other historic global HSR track | | km | Real | 0<<km>> | |
| Other historic high speed share | | | Real | 0 | |
| Other HSR rail share | | | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Other HSR transport share | |
| Policy air fleet maximum scrap age | | | Real | 50 | This value sets scrap rates at 1as a proxy for a policy to remove old aircraft from the fleet. |
| Policy airport slot restriction | | | | IF(Scenario on, MAX(Airport bottomline capacity, GRAPH(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy maximum airport slots)), Airport maximum historic capacity) | A 5 year delay has been added to avoid a too strong impulse at the beginning of the measure. |
| Policy high speed rail investment | Policy_Year s | USD/yr | Real | {10285338005.29 ,16141947447.40 ,14851500121.30 ,29791303930.28 ,26421905147.43} <<USD/yr>> | The default gives more or less constant HSR share for the default background scenario. |

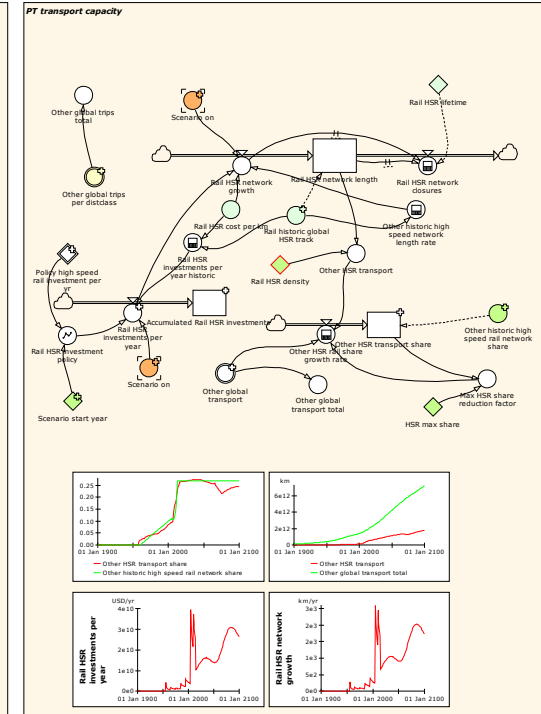
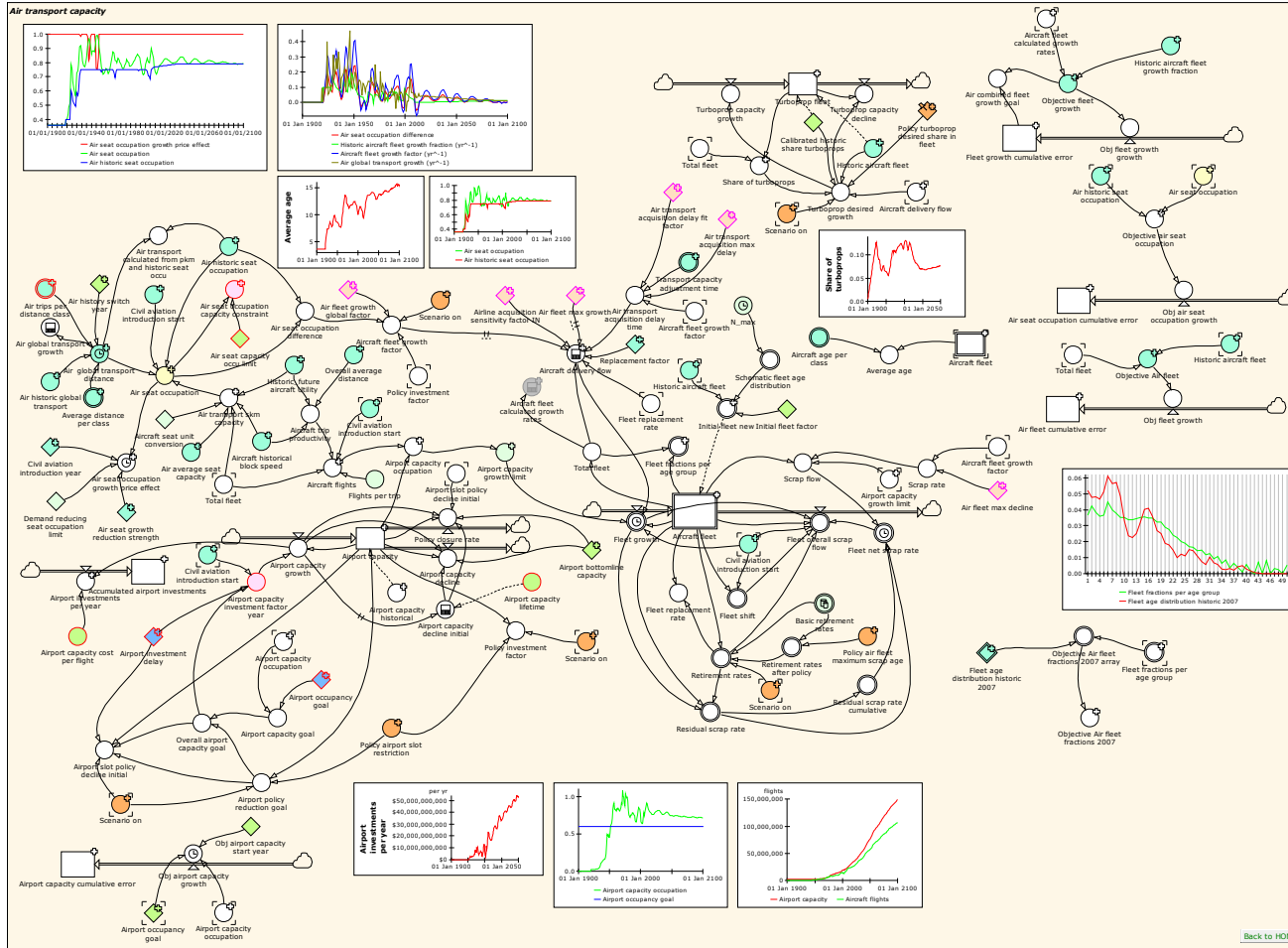
| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| per yr | | | | | |
| Rail HSR investments per year | | USD/yr | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Rail HSR investments per year | |
| Scenario on | | | Logical | IF(YEAR(TIME)<Scenario start year,FALSE,TRUE) | |
| Scenario start year | | | Integer | 2015 | |
| Share of turboprops | | | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Share of turboprops | |
| Total abatement cost | | | | ARRSUM(DUMP_abatement cost) | |
| Total investments | Investments | | | {Airport investments per year+Rail HSR investments per year+Total abatement cost*1<<1/yr>>, Rail HSR investments per year+Total abatement cost*1<<1/yr>>, Total abatement cost*1<<1/yr>>} | |
| Transport capacity delay times | Transport modes | yr | Real | {Aircraft delivery delay times,1<<yr>>,6<<yr>>} | |
| Transport capacity submodel | | | | | |
| Turboprop fleet | | Aircraft | Real | Transport capacity submodel.Turboprop fleet | |

Transport capacity

Description/task: Calculate air fleet age distribution, airport capacity and investments, share of turboprop, air seat occupancy rate

Main inputs: Air and 'other' transport volumes

Main outputs: Air seat occupation, airport capacity, investments



| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|------------|---------------|
| Transport capacity submodel.Accumulated airport investments | | USD | Real | 0<<USD>> | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Accumulated Rail | | USD | Real | 0<<USD>> | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HSR investments | | | | | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air global transport distance | | | | IF(YEAR()<Air history switch year,Air historic global transport, ARRSUM(Air trips per distance class*Average distance per class)) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air average seat capacity | | seat/Aircraft | Real | Parent~Aircraft average seat capacity | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air combined fleet growth goal | | | Real | Fleet growth cumulative error*Objective fleet growth | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air fleet cumulative error | | | Real | 0 | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air fleet growth global factor | | | Real | Parent~Air fleet growth global factor | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air fleet max decline | | | Real | Parent~Air fleet max decline | This maximum has been installed to avoid over reaction of the system. Bit of a risk in large change situations! |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air fleet max growth | | | Real | Parent~Air fleet max growth | Ibid. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air global transport growth | | | | DERIVN(Air global transport distance)DIVZ0Air global transport distance | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air historic global transport | | km | Real | Parent~Air historic global transport | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air historic seat occupation | | | Real | Parent~Air historic seat occupation | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air history switch year | | | Integer | 2005 | The switch determines if a model run (0) or a test run (1) with historical transport [1] and/or fleet data [2] is made. |
| Transport capacity | | | Real | 0.99 | Be careful not to set at 1.0 as that causes |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| submodel.Air seat capacity occu limit | | | | | crashes when having very strong airport capacity changes. Lower value cause more string noise in many cases. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air seat growth reduction strength | | | Real | REF(Parent~Air seat growth reduction strength) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air seat occupation | | | | IF(Civil aviation introduction start, Air global transport distance/Air transport skm capacity ,Air historic seat occupation) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air seat occupation capacity constraint | | | | IF(Air seat occupation>Air seat capacity occu limit, MIN(Air seat occupation-Air seat capacity occu limit,Air seat capacity occu limit),0) /1<<yr>> | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air seat occupation cumulative error | | | Real | 0 | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air seat occupation difference | | | | (Air seat occupation-Air historic seat occupation) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air seat occupation growth price effect | | | | MAX(0.01, IF(YEAR()<Civil aviation introduction year,1, (1+(1-Air seat growth reduction strength)+Air seat growth reduction strength*COS(PI*IF(Air seat occupation<Demand reducing seat occupation limit, 0,(MIN(1,Air seat occupation)-Demand reducing seat occupation limit)/(1-Demand reducing seat occupation limit))))/2)) | This standard function creates a multiplier that reduces sigmoidal from 1 to zero (and is to be used to multiply growth with) for any ratio of a value/goal between a 'reduced growth limit ratio' (giving 1.0) and ratio 1 (giving 0.0). This function is inspired by section 8.5 in (Sterman, 2000). The workout for this purpose is in files Goal seeking growth form.xls and Goal seeking growth function.fgr. The latter function was for a reduction between 0.75 and 1.0, but has been simplified to give a reduction function for the whole 0-1 range and than using a condition to scale the x between the 'reduced growth limit ratio' and the ratio 1.0. |
| Transport capacity | | | Real | Parent~Air transport acquisition delay fit | This maximum has been installed to avoid |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| submodel.Air transport acquisition delay fit factor | | | | factor | over reaction of the system. Bit of a risk in large change situations! |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air transport acquisition delay time | | | | MIN((Transport capacity adjustment time[Air]*1<<1/yr>>+ MAX(Aircraft fleet growth factor,0<<1/yr>>)*1<<yr>>)^Air transport acquisition delay fit factor* 1<<yr>>, Air transport acquisition max delay) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air transport acquisition max delay | | yr | Real | Parent~Air transport acquisition max delay | This maximum has been installed to avoid over reaction of the system. Bit of a risk in large change situations! |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air transport calculated from pkm and historic seat occu | | | | Air global transport distance/Air historic seat occupation | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air transport skm capacity | | km | Real | MAX(Total fleet*Air average seat capacity* Historic_future aircraft Utility* Aircraft historical block speed *Aircraft seat unit conversion, (10^6)*1<<km>>) | Fleet times hours per aircraft gives total hours... times speed gives total km 'Total aircraft' (AC)*'Air average seat capacity' (seat/AC) gives total seats *'Aircraft Utility' (hr/AC)*'Aircraft historical block speed' (km/hr) gives seatkm/AC. We need km, therefore a 'Aircraft seat unit conversion' (aircraft/seat) is required to multiply with. Actually the Aircraft utility should have been in hr/seat to solve this problem directly. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Air trips per distance class | Dist_class | | | Parent~Air global trips per distclass | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Aircraft age per class | Vehicle Age | | Real | {1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50} | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Aircraft delivery flow | | | | (Airline acquisition sensitivity factor IN* DELAYINF(IF(Aircraft fleet growth factor<0<<1/yr>>, 0<<Aircraft/yr>>, Total fleet* MIN(Air fleet max growth*1<<1/yr>>,Aircraft fleet growth | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | factor)) ,Air transport acquisition delay time,1) +Replacement factor*Fleet replacement rate*Total fleet) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Aircraft fleet | Vehicle Age | Aircraft | Real | Initial fleet new | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Aircraft fleet calculated growth rates | | yr ⁻¹ | Real | DERIVN(Total fleet)/Total fleet | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Aircraft fleet growth factor | | | | IF(Scenario on, MAX(0,1+Policy investment factor), 1)* Air fleet growth global factor* Air seat occupation difference* 1<<1/yr>> | Straightforward growth factor function |
| Transport capacity submodel.Aircraft flights | | | | IF(Civil aviation introduction start,1,0)* Aircraft trip productivity*Flights per trip*Total fleet | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Aircraft historical block speed | | km/hr | Real | Parent~Air transport historical blockspeed | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Aircraft seat unit conversion | | Aircraft/seat | Real | 1<<Aircraft/seat>> | This factor is always 1 and has a unit of Aircraft/seat to get the total capacity right |
| Transport capacity submodel.Aircraft trip productivity | | | | Historic_future aircraft Utility *Aircraft historical block speed /Overall average distance | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airline acquisition sensitivity factor IN | | | Real | Parent~Airline acquisition sensitivity factor IN | This constant factors the strength of the airline reaction. At below 0.7 it cause a restriction on traffic growth in 1925-1927 and one instant around 1950s. High values cause large excursions from the historical fleet development, though on average OK. Therefore have chosen the lowest value with no limitation in traffic growth after 1930. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport bottomline capacity | | flight | Real | REF(Parent~Airport bottomline capacity) | To avoid zero or negative airport capacity we've set this at 1 million flights worldwide. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport capacity | | flight | Real | Airport capacity historical | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport capacity cost per flight | | USD/fli ght | Real | 15268<<USD/flight>> | Based on file Airport investments data.xlsx. For the next 20 year a total of 1 trillion \$ is required according to (IATA, 2012) Total investment 1E+12 (IATA, 2012) Current flights 2011 23,225,746 Based on GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v32_PS9.sip Increase factor of global fleet 2012-2031 2 (Boeing, 2012) Cost per additional flight capacity 43056 calculated average airport occupancy 0.6 Guestimate Cost per additional theoretical capacity 25833 2011 dollar Conversion 2011 to 1990 dollar 0.591 (Sahr, 2011) In 1990\$ 15268 |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport capacity cumulative error | | | Real | 0 | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport capacity decline | | | | IF(Airport capacity+(Airport capacity growth-Airport capacity decline initial)*1<<yr>>>Airport bottomline capacity, Airport capacity decline initial, 0<<flights/yr>>) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport capacity decline initial | | flight/ yr | Real | DELAYPPL(Airport capacity growth,Airport capacity lifetime,0<<flight/yr>>)// ,// | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport capacity goal | | | | Airport capacity occupation-Airport occupancy goal | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport capacity growth | | | | Airport capacity investment factor year*Airport capacity | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport capacity growth limit | | | | MIN(1, IF(Airport capacity occupation>1, (Airport capacity occupation-1), 0))*1<<1/yr>> | This standard function creates a multiplier that reduces sigmoidal from 1 to zero (and is to be used to multiply growth with) for any ratio of a value/goal between a 'reduced growth limit ratio' (giving 1.0) and ratio 1 (giving 0.0). This function is inspired by |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | section 8.5 in (Sterman, 2000). The workout for this purpose is in files Goal seeking growth form.xls and Goal seeking growth function.fgr. The latter function was for a reduction between 0.75 and 1.0, but has been simplified to give a reduction function for the whole 0-1 range and than using a condition to scale the x between the 'reduced growth limit ratio' and the ratio 1.0. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport capacity historical | | flight | Real | REF(Parent~Airport capacity historical) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport capacity investment factor year | | | | IF(Civil aviation introduction start,1,0)* IF(Overall airport capacity goal>0, Overall airport capacity goal/Airport investment delay, 0<<1/yr>>) | Fitted the variable to to get a restraint free development. Calibration for the whole 2010 period. Some interesting literature about US investments in (Dillingham, 2015). |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport capacity lifetime | | yr | Real | 50<<yr>> | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport capacity occupation | | | | Aircraft flights/Airport capacity | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport investment delay | | yr | Real | REF(Parent~Airport investment delay) | calibration between 5 and 15 years. expect something near 10 years. The delay of investment is put into the investment factor; when it was at the investment itself, it appeared to become very spiky, while now it is more a smooth factor. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport investments per year | | | | Airport capacity growth*Airport capacity cost per flight | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport occupancy goal | | | Real | REF(Parent~Airport occupancy goal) | Taken this over a range of 0.5-0.75. Not too high because peak hours will determine the capacity investments and these will be something like two times average. See example of Frankfurt in (Gelhausen et al., |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | 2013) and in excel 'Airport investments data.xlsx'. This reveals 0.63. For highest most busy airports the factor is found to be up to 0.7 (CUI, capacity utilisation factor). A world average will certainly be lower even though most air traffic goes through highly used airports. So we have chosen a value between 0.5 and 0.75. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport policy reduction goal | | | | IF(Scenario on, MIN((Policy airport slot restriction-Airport capacity)/Airport capacity,0), 0) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Airport slot policy decline initial | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* Airport capacity* IF(Airport policy reduction goal<0,-Overall airport capacity goal,0) /Airport investment delay | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Average age | | | Real | ARRSUM(Aircraft age per class*Aircraft fleet)/ARRSUM(Aircraft fleet) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Average distance per class | Dist_class | km/trip | Real | Parent~Average return distance per class | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Basic retirement rates | Vehicle Age | | Real | XLDATA("//psf/Home/Documents/0DOC/PAL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/./Datafiles/Excel_input/Infrastructure data.xlsxm", "Aircraft fleet constants", "R6C5:R55C5") | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Calibrated historic share turboprops | | % | Real | 0.54% | This number has been defined based on the 2014 turboprop fleet assuming continuous development until 2050. see excel Turboprop data 01.xlsx sheet Market share. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Civil aviation introduction start | | | Logical | Parent~Civil aviation introduction start | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Civil aviation introduction year | | | Real | Parent~Civil aviation introduction year | This year defines the moment that serious supply of air transport is introduced into the market; before this date the model keeps air |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | transport and adopters at zero. It is connected to two events: 'Civil aviation start' triggering civil aviation supply and 'Civil aviation cost start', which runs one year ahead and avoids the cost trigger to heavily and inadvertently affect air transport volume. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Demand reducing seat occupation limit | | | Real | 0.9 | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Fleet age distribution historic 2007 | Vehicle Age | | Real | Parent~Fleet age distribution historic 2007 | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Fleet fractions per age group | Vehicle Age | | Real | Aircraft fleet/Total fleet | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Fleet growth | Vehicle Age | | | IF(Civil aviation introduction start,1,0)* IF(TIMECYCLE(STARTTIME,1<<yr>>,TIMESTEP), CONCAT(IF(Airport capacity growth limit>0<<1/yr>>, MAX(0,1-Airport capacity growth limit*1<<yr>>),1)*{Aircraft delivery flow}, FOR(i=FIRST(Vehicle Age)+1..LAST(Vehicle Age) Aircraft fleet[i-1]*1<<1/yr>>)), 0<<Aircraft/yr>>) / (TIMESTEP/1<<yr>>) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Fleet growth cumulative error | | | Real | 0 | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Fleet net scrap rate | Vehicle Age | | | IF(Scrap flow=0<<Aircraft/yr>>,0<<Aircraft/yr>>, IF(TIMECYCLE(STARTTIME,TIMESTEP//1<<yr>>//,TIMESTEP), CONCAT(FOR(i=FIRST(Vehicle Age)..LAST(Vehicle Age)-1 IF(Residual scrap rate cumulative[i]/Scrap flow<=1,Residual scrap rate[i], IF((Residual scrap rate cumulative[i+1]/Scrap flow)<1, (1- | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | Residual scrap rate cumulative[i+1]/Scrap flow)*Scrap flow,0<<Aircraft/yr>>)),{Residual scrap rate[LAST(Vehicle Age)]},0<<Aircraft/yr>>)/(Timestep/1<<yr>>) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Fleet overall scrap flow | | | | IF(Civil aviation introduction start,1,0)* IF(Rate_2+Retirement rates+Fleet net scrap rate>=Aircraft fleet/Timestep+Fleet growth, 1.00*Aircraft fleet/Timestep+Fleet growth, Rate_2+Retirement rates+Fleet net scrap rate) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Fleet replacement rate | | yr^-1 | Real | MAX(ARRSUM(Retirement rates) DIVZ0 ARRSUM(Aircraft fleet),0<<1/yr>>) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Flights per trip | | flight/trip | Real | 2.514<<flights/trip>> | See Global time series data.xlsx: Corrections air for trips with more flights Air calculated 2 trips per return (too high!) Air according to UNWTO, 2008) 1030746520 82000000 Return flights/trip: 1.257007951 Single flights per trip 2.514015901 |
| Transport capacity submodel.Historic aircraft fleet | | Aircraft | Real | Parent~Aircraft historical fleet | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Historic aircraft fleet growth fraction | | yr^-1 | Real | Parent~Historic aircraft fleet growth fraction | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Historic_future aircraft Utility | | hr/Aircraft | Real | Parent~Aircraft utility | This series is based upon fleet data from AERO ((Pulles et al., 2002)) for jets and ATA data ((ATA, 1950)) for the pistons, assuming a linear transition between 1950 and 1980. |
| Transport capacity submodel.HSR max share | | | Real | 0.7 | source: (UIC, 2015) High speed traffic 2014 pass-km (billions) Total (billion) share HSR JR 2013 89.2 260 34.3% SNCF 50.7 84 60.4% CR 2012 144.6 807 17.9% DB AG 24.2 79 30.5% KORAIL 2013 14.5 23 64.1% FS SpA 2012 12.8 39 33.2% RENFE 12.8 24 53.9% Max share 64.1% |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transport capacity submodel.Initial fleet factor | | | Real | 1 | This factor helps to fit the initial situation of the fleet developments as that was too low without this. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Initial fleet new | Vehicle Age | Aircraft | Real | Initial fleet factor/ARRSUM(Schematic fleet age distribution)* Historic aircraft fleet*Schematic fleet age distribution | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Max HSR share reduction factor | | | Real | MIN(1,MAX(HSR max share/(HSR max share-0.6) +Other HSR transport share/(0.6-HSR max share),0)) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.N_max | | | Real | MAX(10,MIN(50,YEAR(TIME)-1910)) | This value gives now input for a schematic development of the fleet age distribution and assumes that airliners started in 2010 to be used in passenger transport fleets. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Obj air seat occupation growth | | | | Objective air seat occupation*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Obj airport capacity growth | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)>Obj airport capacity start year, (Airport capacity occupation-Airport occupancy goal)^2*1<<1/yr>>, 0<<1/yr>>) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Obj airport capacity start year | | | Real | 1970 | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Obj fleet growth | | yr^-1 | Real | Objective Air fleet*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Obj fleet growth growth | | yr^-1 | Real | Objective fleet growth*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Objective Air fleet | | | Real | SQRT(IF(Total fleet=0<<Aircraft>>, 0, ((Total fleet-Historic aircraft fleet)/Total fleet)^2)) | The error is relative to the final 2005 figure as to give emphasis tot the latest years of the cumulative error (the first years errors are much smaller as total mobility is then much smaller). This helps to find data that are close to the 2005 known situation and avoids an emphasis on fit to early data that are not too reliable anyway. |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transport capacity submodel.Objective Air fleet fractions 2007 | | | Real | ARRSUM(Objective Air fleet fractions 2007 array) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Objective Air fleet fractions 2007 array | Vehicle Age | | Real | (100*Fleet age distribution historic 2007-100*Fleet fractions per age group)^2 | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Objective air seat occupation | | | | IF(Air historic seat occupation=0, 0, IF(Air seat occupation<=.95,.1,100)* SQRT(((Air seat occupation-Air historic seat occupation)/ Air historic seat occupation)^2)) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Objective fleet growth | | | Real | IF(Historic aircraft fleet growth fraction=0<<1/yr>>, 0, SQRT(((Aircraft fleet calculated growth rates-Historic aircraft fleet growth fraction)/ Historic aircraft fleet growth fraction)^2)) | The error is relative to the final 2005 figure as to give emphasis tot the latest years of the cumulative error (the first years errors are much smaller as total mobility is then much smaller). This helps to find data that are close to the 2005 known situation and avoids an emphasis on fit to early data that are not too reliable anyway. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Other global transport | Dist_class | km | | Parent~Other global transport | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Other global transport total | | | | ARRSUM(Other global transport) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Other global trips per distclass | Dist_class | | | Parent~Other global trips per distclass | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Other global trips total | | | | ARRSUM(Other global trips per distclass) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Other historic high speed network length rate | | km/yr | Real | DERIVN(Rail historic global HSR track) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Other historic | | | Real | Parent~Other historic high speed share | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| high speed rail network share | | | | | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Other HSR rail share growth rate | | | | Max HSR share reduction factor* DERIVN(Other HSR transport/ARRSUM(Other global transport)) //'Other historic high speed share rate' | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Other HSR transport | | km | Real | Rail HSR density*Rail HSR network length | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Other HSR transport share | | | Real | Other historic high speed rail network share | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Other rail HSR policy start year | | | Integer | 2015 | This year defines the moment that the HSR infrastructure model switches from following historic HSR investments to investment induced growth. this to allow for policies. Historic data run until 2102 so there is a default setting. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Overall airport capacity goal | | | | IF(Airport policy reduction goal<0,Airport policy reduction goal,Airport capacity goal) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Overall average distance | | | | Parent~Air transport average distance | 1-way distance (actually per flight....) |
| Transport capacity submodel.Policy air fleet maximum scrap age | | | Real | REF(Parent~Policy air fleet maximum scrap age) | This value sets scrap rates at 1as a proxy for a policy to remove old aircraft from the fleet. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Policy airport slot restriction | | | | REF(Parent~Policy airport slot restriction) | A 5 year delay has been added to avoid a too strong impulse at the beginning of the measure. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Policy closure rate | | | | MAX(0<<flights/yr>>, IF(Airport capacity-(Airport capacity decline initial+Airport capacity growth)*TIMESTEP>Airport bottomline capacity, Airport slot policy decline initial, 0<<flights/yr>>)) | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transport capacity submodel.Policy high speed rail investment per yr | Policy_Years | USD/yr | Real | REF(Parent~Policy high speed rail investment per yr) | last value in historic run for 2015 used |
| Transport capacity submodel.Policy investment factor | | | | IF(Scenario on, IF(Airport capacity<=Policy airport slot restriction,0, (Policy airport slot restriction-Airport capacity)/Airport capacity), 0) | This restriction actually allows the airport capacity to stay 1/'airport occupancy goal' higher then the policy set, but the idea works relatively stable. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Policy turboprop desired share in fleet | | % | Real | 10% | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Rail historic global HSR track | | km | Real | Parent~Other historic global HSR track | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Rail HSR cost per km | | USD/km | Real | 15304647 | 18 million EUR in 2005 according to (Campos & de Rus, 2009) and corrected for 1990 and converted to \$. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Rail HSR density | | | Real | 20000000<<km/km>> | Source: (UIC, 2012, p. 19) and excel file 'Infrastructure data.xlsm', sheet 'Other infrastructure' |
| Transport capacity submodel.Rail HSR investment policy | | USD/yr | Real | GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy high speed rail investment per yr) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Rail HSR investments per year | | USD/yr | Real | IF(Scenario on, Rail HSR investment policy, Rail HSR investments per year historic) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Rail HSR investments per year historic | | USD/yr | Real | Rail HSR cost per km* DERIVN(Rail historic global HSR track) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Rail HSR lifetime | | yr | Real | 60<<yr>> | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Rail HSR network closures | | km/yr | Real | DELAYPPL(MIN(Rail HSR network length*1<<1/yr>>, Rail HSR network growth), Rail HSR lifetime) | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transport capacity submodel.Rail HSR network growth | | km/yr | Real | IF(Scenario on, Rail HSR investments per year/Rail HSR cost per km, Other historic high speed network length rate) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Rail HSR network length | | km | Real | Rail historic global HSR track | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Replacement factor | | | Real | 1 | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Residual scrap rate | | | | (Aircraft fleet*1<<1/yr>>+Fleet growth-Retirement rates) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Residual scrap rate cumulative | 1..50 | | | CUMULATIVESUM(Residual scrap rate,TRUE) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Retirement rates | Vehicle Age | Aircraft/yr | Real | IF(Scenario on, Retirement rates after policy*Aircraft fleet, Basic retirement rates*Aircraft fleet*1<<1/yr>>) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Retirement rates after policy | Vehicle Age | yr^-1 | Real | FOR(i=DIM(Basic retirement rates) IF(i<Policy air fleet maximum scrap age,Basic retirement rates[i]*1<<1/yr>>,1<<1/yr>>)) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Scenario on | | | Logical | REF(Parent~Scenario on) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Scenario start year | | | Integer | REF(Parent~Scenario start year) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Schematic fleet age distribution | Vehicle Age | | Real | FOR(i=FIRST(Vehicle Age)..LAST(Vehicle Age) IF(i<=N_max,2/N_max+2/N_max^2-2*i/N_max^2-2*i/N_max^3,0)) | This age distribution is linear and used as initialising the fleet age distribution at introduction time of civil aviation (in the model) or the start time, whichever is later. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Scrap flow | | | | ARRSUM(Aircraft fleet)* (Scrap rate+Airport capacity growth limit) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Scrap rate | | | | IF(Aircraft fleet growth factor<0<<1/yr>>,MIN(Air fleet max decline*1<<1/yr>>,-Aircraft fleet growth factor),0.0<<1/yr>>) | |

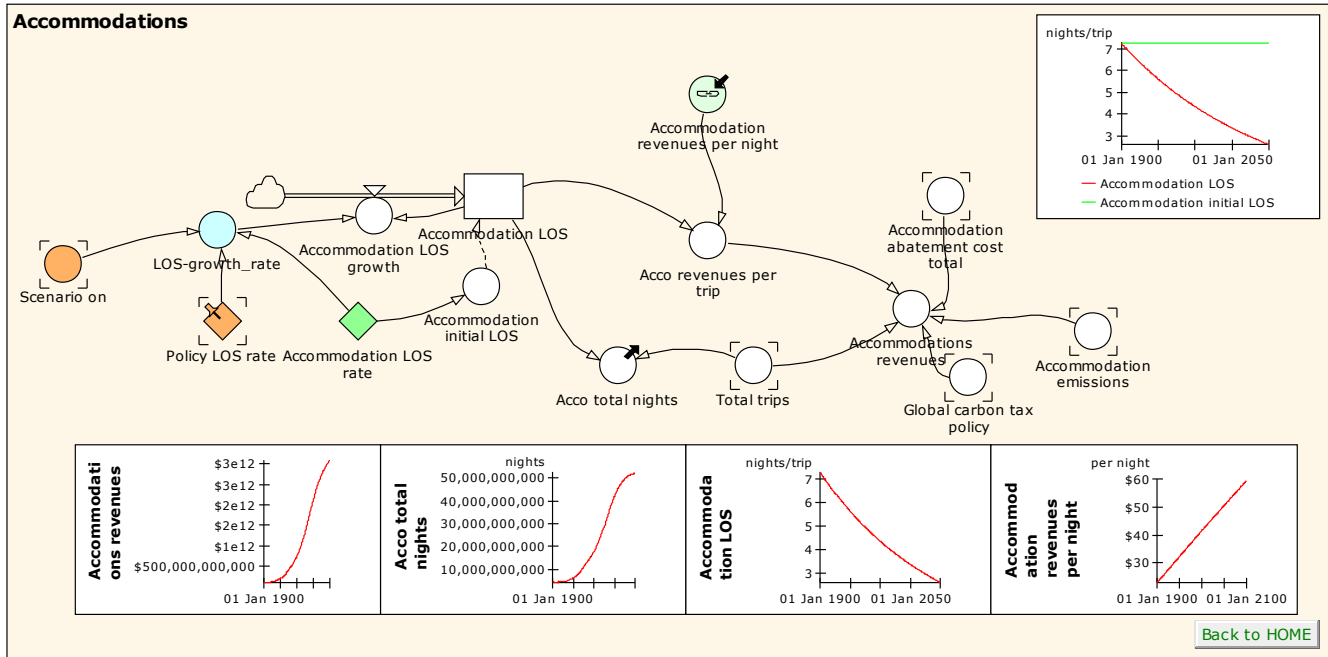
| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transport capacity submodel.Share of turboprops | | | Real | IF(Total fleet=0<<Aircraft>>,0,Turboprop fleet/Total fleet) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Total fleet | | Aircraft | Real | ARRSUM(Aircraft fleet) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Transport capacity adjustment time | Transport modes | yr | Real | Parent~Transport capacity delay times | These numbers are taken from the SUSNORD model. |
| Transport capacity submodel.Turboprop capacity decline | | | | IF(Turboprop desired growth<0<<Aircraft/yr>>, MIN(-Turboprop desired growth,Turboprop fleet*1<<1/yr>>), 0<<Aircraft/yr>>) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Turboprop capacity growth | | | | IF(Turboprop desired growth>=0<<Aircraft/yr>>, Turboprop desired growth,0<<Aircraft/yr>>) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Turboprop desired growth | | | | IF(Scenario on, Aircraft delivery flow* (Policy turboprop desired share in fleet-Share of turboprops), Calibrated historic share turboprops*Historic aircraft fleet*1<<1/yr>>) | |
| Transport capacity submodel.Turboprop fleet | | Aircraft | Real | Calibrated historic share turboprops*Historic aircraft fleet | The assumptions here are: Turboprop share at calibrated level as to create the 2880 fleet in 2014 according to ATR, 2014 report. After 2015 the policy setting determines the share of turboprops in the fleet (share of aircraft). |

Accommodations

Description/task: Calculate the length of stay (LOS), nights and revenues

Main inputs: LOS rate (fraction per year)

Main outputs: Number of nights, accommodation revenues



| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Acco revenues per trip | | USD/trip | Real | Accommodation revenues per night*Accommodation LOS | |
| Acco total nights | | | | Accommodation LOS*Total trips | |
| Accommodation abatement cost total | | | | Accommodation abatement average cost*Accommodation emissions* $MU_{Acc} * (1 / (1 - MU_{Acc}) - 1)$ | |
| Accommodation emissions | | | | Accommodation emission factor*Accommodation LOS*Total trips | |
| Accommodation initial LOS | | night/trip | Real | $(7.251 + (YEAR(STARTTIME) - 1900) * (Accommodation LOS rate * 1 <<yr>>)) * 1 <<night/trip>>$ | LOS in simulation start year based on the GTTM_adv linear LOS development from 2005 to 2050: LOS in 2005: 4.15 LOS in 2010: 4.06 LOS in 2050: 3.55 LOS in 1900: $4.06 + 110 / 40 * 0.49 = 5.406$. HOWEVER: in (Gössling & Peeters, 2015) we have used a different method with a more dynamic LOS |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | development: The grand tour LOS Year Days Remarks Source calculated 1900 7.268162625 7.251 1975 5 Dom+Int (WTO, 1977, 1979) 4.935 2005 4.212765957 Dom+Int (UNWTO-UNEP- WMO, 2008) 4.231 2035 3.624597234 Dom+Int (UNWTO-UNEP-WMO, 2008) 3.627 2100 2.616736566 Dom+Int 2.598 Source: (Vasilyev, 2004) $y = \exp(a-b*x)$; $a=11.733396$, $b=0.0051309019$ LOS_a 11.73 Std. Error = 0.02740995959457895 LOS_b 0.005131 Exponential 2-3 function. We have differentiated with mathcad (see LOS equation differentiation. xmcd): $y' = -b*\exp(a-b*x)$ |
| Accommodation LOS | | night/trip | Real | Accommodation initial LOS | |
| Accommodation LOS growth | | | | LOS-growth_rate*Accommodation LOS | |
| Accommodation LOS rate | | 1/yr | Real | -0.0051 | This default has been fitted such that the values generated with a linear model are reproduced for 1900 and 2100 in accordance with the more complex exponential function in (Gössling & Peeters, 2015). |
| Accommodation revenues per night | | USD/night | Real | 75<<USD/night>> | |
| Accommodations revenues | | | | Total trips*Acco revenues per trip+ Accommodation abatement cost total+ Global carbon tax policy*Accommodation emissions | |
| Global carbon tax policy | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* (Global tourism carbon tax+Global shadow cost mitigation) | A 5 year delay has been added to avoid a too strong impulse at the beginning of the measure. |
| LOS-growth_rate | | 1/yr | | IF(Scenario on, Policy LOS rate, Accommodation LOS rate) | |
| Policy LOS rate | | yr^-1 | Real | -0.0051<<1/yr>> | This default has been fitted such that the values generated with a linear model are reproduced for 1900 and 2100 in accordance with the more complex exponential function in (Gössling & |

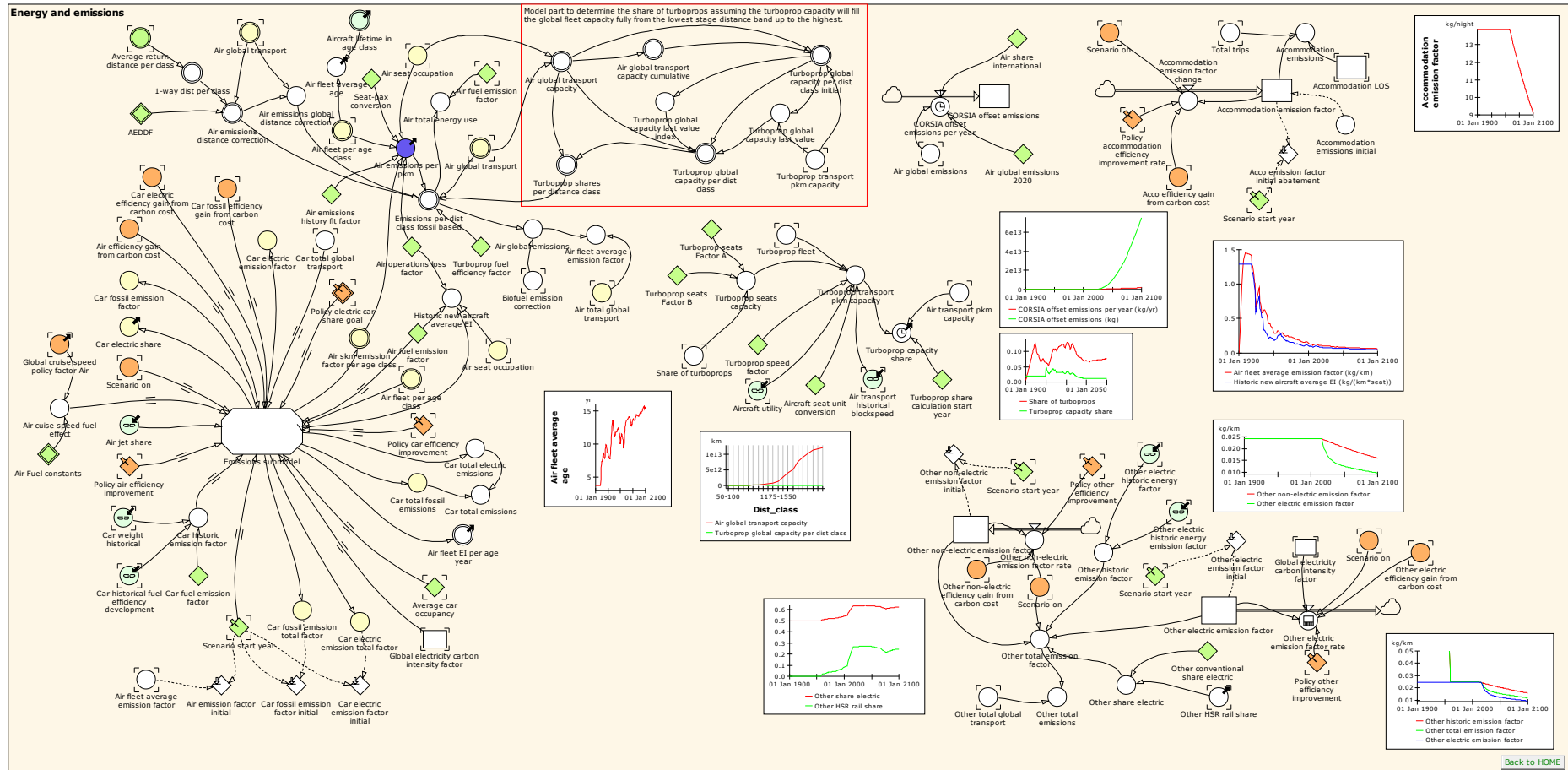
| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------|------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | Peeters, 2015). |
| Scenario on | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)<Scenario start year, FALSE, TRUE) | |
| Total trips | | | | ARRSUM(Total trips per mode) | |

Energy and emissions

Description/task: Calculate accommodation emission factor; share turboprop; organise input/output transport emissions

Main inputs: Historic/policy assumptions

Main outputs: Emission factors accommodation and other transport



| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-way dist per class | Dist_class | | Real | Average return distance per class/2<<km/trip>> | |
| Acco efficiency gain from carbon cost | | | | Carbon tax sector switch[Acco]* DELAYMTR(MIN(0<<%/yr>>,MAX(0<<USD/kg>>,>,Global carbon tax policy-Acco abatement | The assumption is that a certain carbon cost gives an incentive to reduce emissions by the MU belonging to the same abatement cost but times |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | cost)DIVZ0Global carbon tax policy *Acco max efficiency improvement-Policy accommodation efficiency improvement rate), Acco efficiency delay time,6) | the sensitivity factor. Furthermore this annual rate will be less than the maximum annual rate defined for this technology (air, car electric, acco, etc.). |
| Acco emission factor initial abatement | | kg/night | Real | INITIF(YEAR(TIME)=Scenario start year,Accommodation emission factor) | |
| Accommodation emission factor | | kg/night | Real | Accommodation emissions initial | |
| Accommodation emission factor change | | | | IF(Scenario on, (Policy accommodation efficiency improvement rate+Acco efficiency gain from carbon cost) *Accommodation emission factor, 0<<kg/(yr*night)>>) | Carefull: all policy efficiency rates are negative when improving efficiency! |
| Accommodation emissions | | | | Accommodation emission factor*Accommodation LOS*Total trips | |
| Accommodation emissions initial | | kg/night | Real | 13.9 | Based on GTTM_adv for 2005 which was 19 kg/night for western domestic and international and 4 for non-western domestic, equating to 13.9 on average. |
| Accommodation LOS | | | | Accommodation initial LOS | |
| AEDDF | Air emissions decay factors | | Real | {1.1201,1.5568,336.23,14.559,2850.8,-14.277,2971.2} | Based on data from (UNWTO-UNEP-WMO, 2008) it is found that air transport CO2 emissions are a function of distance. We found the following function describing a decay factor using Findgraph (Vasilyev, 2004), which found the best fit for an exponential function (see files Aviation dstance decay form 2005.fgr and Aviation dstance decay form 2005.xls: $y = a + b \cdot \exp(-x/c) + d \cdot \exp(-x/g) + h \cdot \exp(-x/k)$; a=1.1200873, b=1.5568404, c=336.22858, d=14.558499, g=2850.7959, h=-14.276807, k=2971.1826 a 1.1201 b 1.5568 c 336.23 d 14.559 g 2850.8 h -14.277 k 2971.2 |
| Air cruise speed fuel effect | | | | Air Fuel constants[1]+ Air Fuel constants[2]*(1+Global cruise speed policy factor Air)+ Air Fuel constants[3]*(1+Global cruise speed policy factor Air)^2 | The relationship between fuel consumption and the optimum DOC speed or the whole fleet is based on B737-400, B747-400, B767-200 and B767-300ER data as shown in file Overview speed |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | restrictions.xlsx based on (Peeters, 2000). |
| Air efficiency gain from carbon cost | | | | Carbon tax sector switch[Air]* DELAYMTR(MIN(0<<%/yr>>,MAX(0<<USD/kg>>,Global carbon tax policy-Air abatement cost)DIVZ0Global carbon tax policy *Air max efficiency improvement-Policy air efficiency improvement), Air efficiency delay time,6) | The assumption is that a certain carbon cost gives an incentive to reduce emissions by the MU belonging to the same abatement copst but times the sensitivity factor. Furthermore this annual rate will be less than the maximum annual rate defined for this technology (air, car electric, acco, etc.). |
| Air emission factor initial | | | | INITIF(YEAR(TIME)=Scenario start year,Air fleet average emission factor) | |
| Air emissions distance correction | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Air global transport) Air global transport[i]* (AEDDF[a]+ AEDDF[b]*1/EXP(1-way dist per class[i]/AEDDF[c])+ AEDDF[d]*1/EXP(1-way dist per class[i]/AEDDF[g])+ AEDDF[h]*1/EXP(1-way dist per class[i]/AEDDF[k]))) | Based on data from (UNWTO-UNEP-WMO, 2008) it is found that air transport CO2 emissions are a function of distance. We found the following function describing a decay factor using Findgraph (Vasilyev, 2004), which found the best fit for an exponential function (see files Aviation dstance decay form 2005.fgr and Aviation dstance decay form 2005.xls: $y = a + b \cdot \exp(-x/c) + d \cdot \exp(-x/g) + h \cdot \exp(-x/k)$; a=1.1200873, b=1.5568404, c=336.22858, d=14.558499, g=2850.7959, h=-14.276807, k=2971.1826 a 1.1201 b 1.5568 c 336.23 d 14.559 g 2850.8 h -14.277 k 2971.2 0.5*'Average return distance per class' (0.1672*0.5*'Average return distance per class'/(-129.5+0.5*'Average return distance per class')-0.08361*0.5*'Average return distance per class'/(498.9+0.5*'Average return distance per class')+0.00002837*0.5*'Average return distance per class') |
| Air emissions global distance correction | | | | ARRSUM(Air global transport)/ ARRSUM(Air emissions distance correction) | |
| Air emissions history fit factor | | | Real | 1.15 | Fitted to average misfit for (Lee et al., 2009) (2005) and (Sausen & Schumann, 2000) (1995). Now with the 1.15 factor for wind/ATC. |
| Air emissions per pkm | | | | Air emissions history fit factor* Air operations loss factor* ARRSUM(Air fleet per age class*Air skm emission factor per age class)*Seat-pax | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | conversion /MAX(0.1,Air seat occupation)/ARRSUM(Air fleet per age class) //the max 0.1 seat occu to prevent emission calculation problems when no air transport left. | |
| Air fleet average age | | | | ARRSUM(Air fleet per age class*Aircraft lifetime in age class)/ ARRSUM(Air fleet per age class) | |
| Air fleet average emission factor | | | | Air global emissions/Air total global transport | |
| Air fleet EI per age year | Vehicle Age | MJ/(seat*km) | Real | Emissions submodel.Air fleet EI per age year | This variable is required to calculate the land use limits of biofuels. |
| Air fleet per age class | Vehicle Age | | | Transport capacity submodel.Aircraft fleet | |
| Air Fuel constants | 1..3 | | Real | {13.128, -25.644, 13.516} | The relationship between fuel consumption and the deviation of the optimum DOC speed for the whole fleet is based on B737-400, B747-400, B767-200 and B767-300ER data as shown in file Overview speed restrictions.xlsx based on (Peeters, 2000). |
| Air fuel emission factor | | kg/MJ | Real | 0.06723 | This constant calculates the carbon emissions in kg from the energy intensity of MJ/seatkm. We use the kerosene factor for both kerosene and the short historic period with gasoline for pistons because the two factors do not differ much. From www.jl-group.eu/doc/Jet-Fuel.pdf: 42.8 MJ/kg minimum heat of combustion. from (EPA, 2004) we find 19.33 kg C/Mbtu which translates to $3.66667 * 19.33 / 1054.2 = 0,06723$ kg CO2/MJ |
| Air global emissions | | | | Biofuel emission correction*ARRSUM(Emissions per dist class fossil based) | |
| Air global emissions 2020 | | kg | Real | 949192156673.27 <<kg>> | Based on Ref Scenario 2100 from GTTMdyn. |
| Air global transport | | | | Average return distance per class*Air global trips per distclass | |
| Air global transport capacity | | | | Air global transport/Air seat occupation | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Air global transport capacity cumulative | | | | CUMULATIVESUM(Air global transport capacity) | |
| Air jet share | | | Real | 0 | |
| Air operations loss factor | | | Real | 1.05*1.1 | Added inefficiency factor for Air emissions for wind (1.05) and ATC/detours(1.10) of 1.05*1.1 based on (Peeters & Williams, 2009). |
| Air seat occupation | | | | Transport capacity submodel.Air seat occupation | |
| Air share international | | % | Real | 62<<%>> | Based on division of emisisions for international (62%) in 2015 from (OECD & ITF, 2017). |
| Air skm emission factor per age class | | | | Emissions submodel.Air skm emission factor per age class NEW | |
| Air total energy use | | | | ARRSUM(Emissions per dist class fossil based)/Air fuel emission factor | |
| Air total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Air global transport) | |
| Air transport historical blockspeed | | km/hr | Real | 0 | |
| Air transport pkm capacity | | | | Transport capacity submodel.Air transport skm capacity | Fleet times hours per aircraft gives total hours... times speed gives total km 'Total aircraft' (AC)*'Air average seat capacity' (seat/AC) gives total seats *'Aircraft Utility' (hr/AC)*'Aircraft historical block speed' (km/hr) gives seatkm/AC. We need km, therefore a 'Aircraft seat unit conversion' (aircraft/seat) is required to multiply with. Actually the Aircraft utility should have been in hr/seat to solve this problem directly. |
| Aircraft lifetime in age class | Vehicle Age | yr | Real | FOR(i=Vehicle Age i)*1<<yr>> | |
| Aircraft seat unit conversion | | Aircraft/seat | Real | 1<<Aircraft/seat>> | Thisn factor is always 1 and has a unit of Aircraft/seat to get the total capacity right |
| Aircraft utility | | hr/Aircraft | Real | 1<<hr/Aircraft>> | This series is based upon fleet data from AERO ((Pulles et al., 2002)) for jets and ATA data ((ATA, 1950)) for the pistons, assuming a linear |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | transition between 1950 and 1980. |
| Average car occupancy | | Capit a/ Car | Real | 2.208 | See average from global tourism as used in (UNWTO-UNEP-WMO, 2008) and calculated in WTOUNEPWMO2008_figures_02_Final.xls sheet 'Transport World' cell L22. |
| Average return distance per class | Dist_class | km/t rip | Real | {75,112.5,150,200,262.5,350,462.5,600,787.5,1037.5,1362.5,1787.5,2337.5,3075,4050,5312.5,6975,9175,12062.5,15850}*2<<km/trip>> | These are now the metriuc averages, but this should be updated with GTTD measured averages for the whole database. |
| Biofuel emission correction | | | | ARRSUM(Biofuel LUC fraction fossil Plus*Biofuel shares Plus) | This factor corrects kerosene based emissions downward based on biofuel shares and individual emission reductions. |
| Car electric efficiency gain from carbon cost | | | | Carbon tax sector switch[Car]* DELAYMTR(MIN(0<<%/yr>>,MAX(0<<USD/kg>>,Global carbon tax policy-Car electric abatement cost)DIVZ0Global carbon tax policy *Car max efficiency improvement-Policy car efficiency improvement), Car efficiency delay time,6) | The assumption is that a certain carbon cost gives an incentive to reduce emissions by the MU belonging to the same abatement copst but times the sensitivity factor. Furthermore this annual rate will be less than the maximum annual rate defined for this technology (air, car electric, acco, etc.). |
| Car electric emission factor | | kg/(k m*Ca r) | Real | Emissions submodel.Car electric emission factor | This figure is based on (Jochem et al., 2015) for the marginal emission factor (as added because of the additional electric cars. This s a cinservative assumption but still way below the global average. |
| Car electric emission factor initial | | kg/(k m*Ca r) | Real | INITIF(YEAR(TIME)=Scenario start year,Car electric emission total factor) | |
| Car electric emission total factor | | kg/(k m*Ca r) | Real | Emissions submodel.Car electric emission factor | |
| Car electric share | | | Real | Emissions submodel.Car electric share | |
| Car fossil efficiency gain from carbon cost | | | | Carbon tax sector switch[Car]* DELAYMTR(MIN(0<<%/yr>>,MAX(0<<USD/kg>>,Global carbon tax policy-Car fossil abatement cost)DIVZ0Global carbon tax policy *Car max efficiency improvement-Policy car efficiency improvement), Car efficiency delay time,6) | The assumption is that a certain carbon cost gives an incentive to reduce emissions by the MU belonging to the same abatement copst but times the sensitivity factor. Furthermore this annual rate will be less than the maximum annual rate defined for this technology (air, car electric, acco, etc.). |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Car fossil emission factor | | kg/(km*Car) | Real | Emissions submodel.Car fossil emission factor | |
| Car fossil emission factor initial | | kg/(km*Car) | Real | INITIF(YEAR(TIME)=Scenario start year,Car fossil emission total factor) | |
| Car fossil emission total factor | | kg/(km*Car) | Real | Emissions submodel.Car fossil emission factor | |
| Car fuel emission factor | | Car ⁻¹ | Real | 3.150<<kg/kg/Car>> | This is based on CBS data for netherlands showing a very consistent emission factor from kg fuel to kg CO2 for teh whole car fleet. See file Car Feitelijke_emissies_040116160203.xlsx. |
| Car historic emission factor | | kg/(km*Car) | Real | Car historical fuel efficiency development*Car weight historical*Car fuel emission factor | |
| Car historical fuel efficiency development | | kg/km/kg | Real | 0 | data from file Global timeseries data.xlsm |
| Car total electric emissions | | | | Emissions submodel.Car total electric emissions | |
| Car total emissions | | | | Car total electric emissions+Car total fossil emissions | |
| Car total fossil emissions | | | | Emissions submodel.Car total fossil emissions | |
| Car total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Car global transport) | |
| Car weight historical | | kg | Real | 0<<kg>> | Input from file Global timeseries data.xlsm |
| CORSIA offset emissions | | kg | Real | 0<<kg>> | |
| CORSIA offset emissions per year | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)>2020, (Air global emissions-Air global emissions 2020)*Air share international, 0<<kg>>)*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Emissions per dist class fossil based | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Air global transport)] (1+(Turboprop fuel efficiency factor-1)*Turboprop shares per distance class[i])* Air | Based on data from (UNWTO-UNEP-WMO, 2008) it is found that air transport CO2 emissions are a function of distance. We found the following |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | emissions global distance correction* Air emissions per pkm* Air emissions distance correction[i] | function describing a decay factor using Findgraph (Vasilyev, 2004), which found the best fit for a Double Hyperbola: $y = a*x/(b + x) + c*x/(d + x) + g*x$; with a=0.16717229, b=-129.49736, c=-0.083611835, d=498.87337, g=2.8367594e-006 a 0.1672 b -129.5 c -0.08361 d 498.9 g 0.000002837 0.5*'Average return distance per class' (0.1672*0.5*'Average return distance per class'/(-129.5+0.5*'Average return distance per class')-0.08361*0.5*'Average return distance per class'/(498.9+0.5*'Average return distance per class')+0.00002837*0.5*'Average return distance per class') |
| Emissions submodel | | | | | |
| Global cruise speed policy factor Air | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy cruise speed factor Air) | A 5 year delay has been added to avoid a too strong impus at the beginning of the measure. |
| Global electricity carbon intensity factor | | | Real | 1 | |
| Historic new aircraft average EI | | | | Emissions submodel.Historic new aircraft average EI* Air fuel emission factorDIVZO Air seat occupation* Air operations loss factor | |
| Other conventional share electric | | | Real | 0.5 | First estimate assuming that busses, etc take about 50% of total conventional rail plus road PT share (Peeters & Dubois, 2010). See also posersim studio model 'Global Tourism model_21_Brussels_new_optimisation_07_tbv thesis.sip'. All high speed is assumed to be above that and 100% electric. |
| Other electric efficiency gain from carbon cost | | | | Carbon tax sector switch[Other]* DELAYMTR(MIN(0<<%/yr>>,MAX(0<<USD/kg>>,Global carbon tax policy-Other electric abatement cost)DIVZOGlobal carbon tax policy *Other max efficiency improvement-Policy other efficiency improvement), Other efficiency delay | The assumption is that a certain carbon cost gives an incentive to reduce emissions by the MU belonging to the same abatement copst but times the sensitivity factor. Furthermore this annual rate will be less than the maximum annual rate defined for this technology (air, car electric, acco, etc). |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | time,6) | |
| Other electric emission factor | | kg/k m | Real | 0.024381219<<kg/km>> | This figure is based on (Jochem et al., 2015) for the marginal emission factor (as added because of the additional electric cars). This s a conservative assumption but still way below the global average. |
| Other electric emission factor initial | | kg/k m | Real | INITIF(YEAR(TIME)=Scenario start year,Other electric emission factor) | |
| Other electric emission factor rate | | | | MIN(Other electric emission factor*1<<1/yr>>, -1*Other electric emission factor* (Policy other efficiency improvement+Other electric efficiency gain from carbon cost +DERIVN(Global electricity carbon intensity factor))* IF(Scenario on,1,0)) | |
| Other electric historic energy emission factor | | kg/M J | Real | 0 | |
| Other electric historic energy factor | | MJ/k m | Real | 0 | |
| Other historic emission factor | | kg/k m | Real | Other electric historic energy factor*Other electric historic energy emission factor | |
| Other HSR rail share | | | | Transport capacity submodel.Other HSR transport share | |
| Other non-electric efficiency gain from carbon cost | | | | Carbon tax sector switch[Other]* DELAYMTR(MIN(0<<%/yr>>,MAX(0<<USD/kg>>,Global carbon tax policy-Other non-electric abatement cost)DIVZ0Global carbon tax policy *Other max efficiency improvement-Policy other efficiency improvement), Other efficiency delay time,6) | The assumption is that a certain carbon cost gives an incentive to reduce emissions by the MU belonging to the same abatement copst but times the sensitivity factor. Furthermore this annual rate will be less than the maximum annual rate defined for this technology (air, car electric, acco, etc.). |
| Other non-electric emission factor | | kg/k m | Real | 0.024381219<<kg/km>> | |
| Other non-electric emission factor initial | | kg/k m | Real | INITIF(YEAR(TIME)=Scenario start year,Other non-electric emission factor) | |
| Other non-electric emission factor rate | | | | Other non-electric emission factor* (Policy other efficiency improvement+Other non-electric efficiency gain from carbon cost)* IF(Scenario | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | on,1,0) | |
| Other share electric | | | | Other conventional share electric*(1-Other HSR rail share)+Other HSR rail share | The assumption is that of all conventional speed other transport a constant amount is electric rail and that high speed is 100 electric. |
| Other total emission factor | | | | IF(Scenario on, Other share electric*Other electric emission factor+ (1-Other share electric)*Other non-electric emission factor, Other historic emission factor) | |
| Other total emissions | | | | Other total emission factor*Other total global transport | |
| Other total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Other global transport) | |
| Policy accommodation efficiency improvement rate | | %/yr | Real | -0.5 | |
| Policy air efficiency improvement | | %/yr | Real | 0 | |
| Policy car efficiency improvement | | %/yr | Real | -0.55 | Default chosen as the result of the future trends assumed in the global timeseries excel for fuel efficiency and car weight. |
| Policy electric car share goal | Policy_ecar_share_transition | | Real | {.1,.15} | We guess that the electric car will in a trend scenario take up 10% of the market at a rate of change factor of 0.15. |
| Policy other efficiency improvement | | %/yr | Real | -0.5 | Default based on assumption from (Gössling & Peeters, 2015): 0.5% improvement overall, taken to be in efficiency without accounting for difference between electric and non-electric. |
| Scenario on | | | Logical | IF(YEAR(TIME)<Scenario start year,FALSE,TRUE) | |
| Scenario start year | | | Integer | 2015 | |
| Seat-pax conversion | | seat | Real | 1<<seat>> | |
| Share of turboprops | | | | Transport capacity submodel.Share of turboprops | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Total trips | | | | ARRSUM(Total trips per mode) | |
| Turboprop capacity share | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)<Turboprop share calculation start year,0.02, Turboprop transport pkm capacity/Air transport pkm capacity) | |
| Turboprop fleet | | Aircraft | | Transport capacity submodel.Turboprop fleet | |
| Turboprop fuel efficiency factor | | | Real | 0.9 | See calculations with MVdb (CAEP10_GRdb_Ver4-1a_2014-01-28_CO2ma_ZUERICH_ICSA_NEW_TPout.xlsx) Plus also (Peeters, 2010) en (Megan S. Ryerson & Ge, 2014; Megan Smirti Ryerson & Hansen, 2010) |
| Turboprop global capacity last value | | | | Turboprop transport pkm capacity-ARRSUM(Turboprop global capacity per dist class initial) | |
| Turboprop global capacity last value index | | | Integer | ELEM COUNT(Turboprop global capacity per dist class initial)- COUNTSAME(Turboprop global capacity per dist class initial,0<<km>>)+1 | Here the index last non-zero alue index in the turboprop array is generated. This value is needed to calculate the last share, which is less then 1.0 (100%) for this last share, assuming turboprops are usedfor the shortest distances flowbn filling up until all turboprop capacity is allocated. |
| Turboprop global capacity per dist class | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Air global transport capacity) IF(NUMERICAL(i)=Turboprop global capacity last value index+1, Turboprop global capacity last value, Turboprop global capacity per dist class initial[i])) | |
| Turboprop global capacity per dist class initial | | | | FOR(i=DIM(Air global transport capacity) IF(Air global transport capacity cumulative[i]<=Turboprop transport pkm capacity, Air global transport capacity[i], 0<<km>>)) | |
| Turboprop seats capacity | | | | Turboprop seats Factor A *Share of turboprops+ Turboprop seats Factor B | |
| Turboprop seats Factor A | | seat/Aircraft | Real | 193.5<<seats/Aircraft>> | The seat capacity has been taken as being a function of share up to the seat capacity of jets in case there is 100% turboprops and coming from a |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | vlaue in 2015 of 55 seats. This latter has been based on the G&R CAEP database in file CAEP10_GRdb_Ver4-1a_2014-01-28_CO2ma_ZUERICH_ICSA_NEW_TPout.xlsx; see sheet SO trend and weighted for deliveries 2020-2040 (unweighted it is 53, weighted it is 57 so took 55...). SEE Turboprop data 01.xlsx! |
| Turboprop seats Factor B | | seat/ Aircr aft | Real | 26.54<<seats/Aircraft>> | The seat capacity has been taken as being a function of share up to the seat capacity of jets in case there is 100% turboprops and coming from a vlaue in 2015 of 55 seats. This latter has been based on the G&R CAEP database in file CAEP10_GRdb_Ver4-1a_2014-01-28_CO2ma_ZUERICH_ICSA_NEW_TPout.xlsx; see sheet SO trend and weighted for deliveries 2020-2040 (unweighted it is 53, weighted it is 57 so took 55). SEE Turboprop data 01.xlsx. |
| Turboprop share calculation start year | | | Real | 1950 | |
| Turboprop shares per distance class | | | | Turboprop global capacity per dist class Air global transport capacity | |
| Turboprop speed factor | | | Real | 1-0.5*(1-300/500) | Based on the cruise speed difference of 300 mph for turboprops and 500 for regional jets given in (ATR, 2014). Then taken half of the disadvantage because LTO, taxiing, etc. is the same. |
| Turboprop transport pkm capacity | | | | Turboprop fleet*Turboprop seats capacity* Aircraft utility* Air transport historical blockspeed*Turboprop speed factor *Aircraft seat unit conversion | |

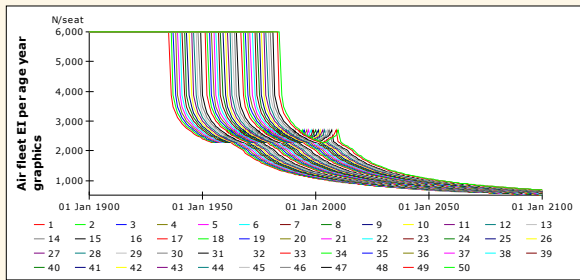
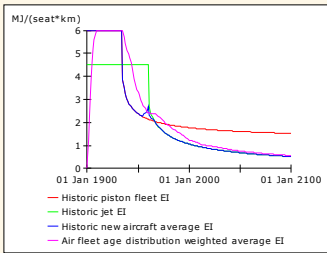
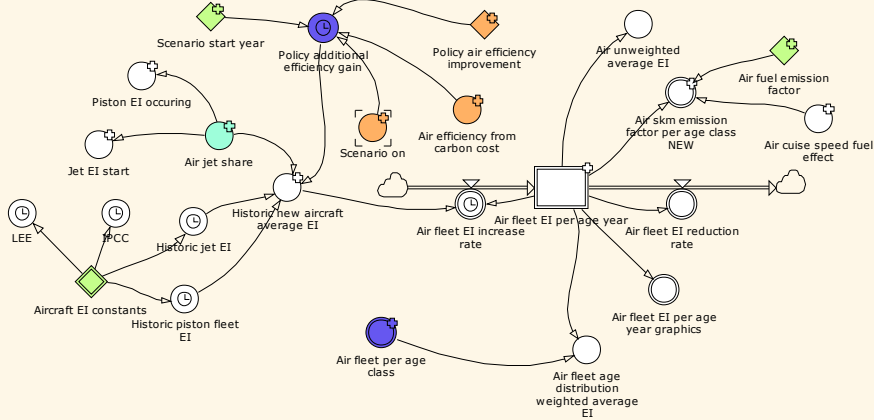
Emissions submodel

Description/task: Calculate air and car emission factors per mode and energy source

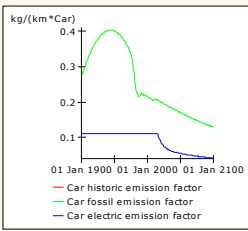
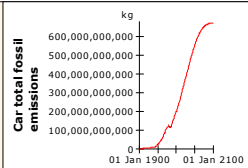
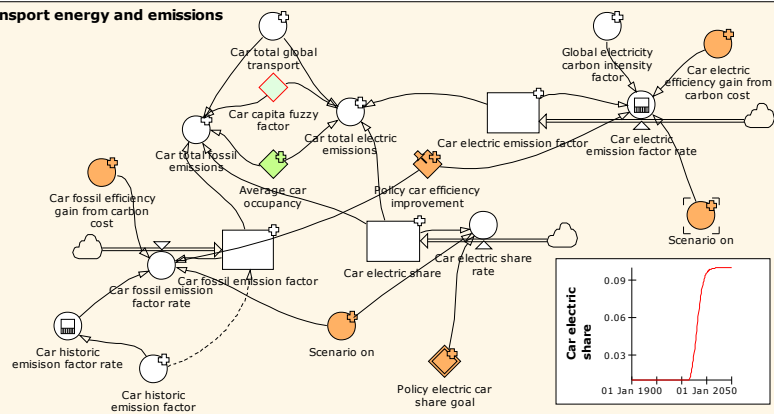
Main inputs: Historic/policy assumptions

Main outputs: Emission factors air and car

Air transport energy and emissions



Car transport energy and emissions



[Back to HOME](#)

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Emissions submodel.Air cruise speed fuel effect | | | | REF(Parent~Air cruise speed fuel effect) | |
| Emissions submodel.Air efficiency from carbon cost | | | | REF(Parent~Air efficiency gain from carbon cost) | |
| Emissions submodel.Air fleet age distribution weighted average EI | | | | ARRSUM(Air fleet EI per age year*Air fleet per age class)/ ARRSUM(Air fleet per age class) | |
| Emissions submodel.Air fleet EI increase rate | Vehicle Age | MJ/(seat *km)/yr | | IF(TIMECYCLE(STARTTIME,1<<yr>>,TIMESTEP), CONCAT({Historic new aircraft average EI}*1<<1/yr>>,FOR(i=FIRST(Vehicle Age)+1..LAST(Vehicle Age) Air fleet EI per age year[i-1]*1<<1/yr>>)),0<<MJ/(seat*km)/yr>>)/(TIMESTEP/1<<yr>>) | |
| Emissions submodel.Air fleet EI per age year | Vehicle Age | MJ/(seat *km) | Real | 0 | |
| Emissions submodel.Air fleet EI per age year graphics | Vehicle Age | N/seat | Real | FOR(i=DIM(Air fleet EI per age year,1) IF(Air fleet EI per age year[i]=0<<MJ/(seat*km)>>,6<<MJ/(seat*km)>>,Air fleet EI per age year[i])) | |
| Emissions submodel.Air fleet EI reduction rate | Vehicle Age | MJ/(seat *km)/yr | Real | Air fleet EI per age year*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Emissions submodel.Air fleet per age class | Vehicle Age | | | REF(Parent~Air fleet per age class) | |
| Emissions submodel.Air fuel emission factor | | kg/MJ | Real | REF(Parent~Air fuel emission factor) | This constant calculates the carbon emissions in kg from the energy intensity of MJ/seatkm. We use the kerosene factor for both kerosene and the short historic period with gasoline for pistons because the two |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | factors do not differ much. From www.jl-group.eu/doc/Jet-Fuel.pdf: 42.8 MJ/kg minimum heat of combustion. from (EPA, 2004) we find 19.33 kg C/Mbtu which translates to $3.66667 * 19.33 / 1054.2 = 0,06723$ kg CO ₂ /MJ |
| Emissions submodel.Air jet share | | | Real | Parent~Air jet share | |
| Emissions submodel.Air skm emission factor per age class NEW | | | | Air cruise speed fuel effect* Air fuel emission factor*Air fleet EI per age year | |
| Emissions submodel.Air unweighted average EI | | N/seat | Real | ARRAVERAGE(Air fleet EI per age year)* ELEM COUNT(Air fleet EI per age year)/ COUNTNEQ(Air fleet EI per age year,0<<MJ/(seat*km)>>) | |
| Emissions submodel.Aircraft EI constants | Aircraft_EI_curve,Aircraft_EI_constants | | Real | {{-0.2010,3.207,2.214,19.69,0.7183,1958},{0.0446,2.855,2.213,19.69,0.7183,1958},{1.195,2.746,3.916,10.22,0.7186,1931}} | See (Peeters & Middel, 2007, p. Table 1) |
| Emissions submodel.Average car occupancy | | Capita/Car | Real | REF(Parent~Average car occupancy) | |
| Emissions submodel.Car capita fuzzy factor | | Capita | Real | 1<<Capita>> | To get rid of the capita unit in the car occupancy rate. Changing the Car BASS model to accommodate the unit better appeared to be too cumbersome. 4-1-2016. |
| Emissions submodel.Car electric efficiency gain from carbon cost | | | | REF(Parent~Car electric efficiency gain from carbon cost) | The assumption is that a certain carbon cost gives an incentive to reduce emissions by the MU belonging to the same abatement cost but times the sensitivity factor. Furthermore this annual rate will be less than the maximum annual rate |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | defined for this technology (air, car electric, acco, etc.). |
| Emissions submodel.Car electric emission factor | | kg/(km* Car) | Real | .11<<kg/(Car*km)>> | This figure is based on (Jochem et al., 2015) for the marginal emission factor (as added because of the additional electric cars. This is a conservative assumption but still way below the global average. |
| Emissions submodel.Car electric emission factor rate | | | | Car electric emission factor* (Policy car efficiency improvement+Car electric efficiency gain from carbon cost+DERIVN(Global electricity carbon intensity factor))* IF(Scenario on,1,0) | |
| Emissions submodel.Car electric share | | | Real | 0.01 | |
| Emissions submodel.Car electric share rate | | yr^-1 | Real | IF(Scenario on, Car electric share*(Policy electric car share goal[Policy goal]-Car electric share)/ Policy electric car share goal[Policy goal], 0)*Policy electric car share goal[Policy change factor] *1<<1/yr>> | The following equation makes it possible to set electric cars also to 0%, but then all values (ver slightly) change... IF('Scenario on', 'Car electric share'*(('Policy electric car share goal['Policy goal']-'Car electric share')*/// 'Policy electric car share goal['Policy change factor'], 0)//*'Policy electric car share goal['Policy change factor'] *1<<1/yr>> |
| Emissions submodel.Car fossil efficiency gain from carbon cost | | | | REF(Parent~Car fossil efficiency gain from carbon cost) | The assumption is that a certain carbon cost gives an incentive to reduce emissions by the MU belonging to the same abatement copst but times the sensitivity factor. Furthermore this annual rate will be less than the maximum annual rate defined for this technology (air, car electric, acco, etc.). |
| Emissions | | kg/(km* | Real | Car historic emission factor | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| submodel.Car fossil emission factor | | Car) | | | |
| Emissions submodel.Car fossil emission factor rate | | | | IF(Scenario on, (Policy car efficiency improvement+Car fossil efficiency gain from carbon cost)*Car fossil emission factor, Car historic emisison factor rate) | |
| Emissions submodel.Car historic emisison factor rate | | kg/(yr*k m*Car) | Real | DERIVN(Car historic emission factor) | |
| Emissions submodel.Car historic emission factor | | kg/(km* Car) | Real | REF(Parent~Car historic emission factor) | |
| Emissions submodel.Car total electric emissions | | | | Car electric share* Car capita fuzzy factor* Car electric emission factor* Car total global transport/ Average car occupancy | |
| Emissions submodel.Car total fossil emissions | | | | (1-Car electric share)* Car capita fuzzy factor* Car fossil emission factor* Car total global transport/ Average car occupancy | |
| Emissions submodel.Car total global transport | | | | REF(Parent~Car total global transport) | |
| Emissions submodel.Global electricity carbon intensity factor | | | Real | REF(Parent~Global electricity carbon intensity factor) | |
| Emissions submodel.Historic jet EI | | N/seat | Real | (IF(YEAR() $<$ 1961,4.5, Aircraft EI constants[IPCC,EI_0]+Aircraft EI constants[IPCC,CE_I]/(1+(((YEAR()-Aircraft EI constants[IPCC,Y_ref]) -Aircraft EI constants[IPCC,C_1])/Aircraft EI constants[IPCC,C_2]) ^Aircraft EI constants[IPCC,Gamma])) *1<<MJ/(seat*km)>> + IF(YEAR() $<$ 1961,4.5, Aircraft EI constants[Lee,EI_0]+Aircraft EI constants[Lee,CE_I]/(1+(((YEAR()-Aircraft EI constants[Lee,Y_ref]) -Aircraft EI constants[Lee,C_1])/Aircraft EI constants[Lee,C_2]) ^Aircraft EI constants[Lee,Gamma])) *1<<MJ/(seat*km)>>)/2 | The emissions are based on (Peeters & Middel, 2007) IPCC jets and calculate up to 2100 for all scenarios. This is assumed to be the endogenous trend. |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Emissions submodel.Historic new aircraft average EI | | MJ/(seat*km) | | $((1 - \text{Air jet share}) * \text{Historic piston fleet EI} + \text{Air jet share} * \text{Historic jet EI}) * (1 + \text{Policy additional efficiency gain})$ | |
| Emissions submodel.Historic piston fleet EI | | MJ/(seat*km) | Real | $\text{IF}(\text{YEAR}() < 1935, 6, \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{Piston fleet, EI}_0] + \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{Piston fleet, CE}_1] / (1 + (((\text{YEAR}() - \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{Piston fleet, Y_ref}]) - \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{Piston fleet, C}_1]) / \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{Piston fleet, C}_2]) ^ \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{Piston fleet, Gamma}])) * 1 << \text{MJ}/(\text{seat} * \text{km}) >>$ | |
| Emissions submodel.IPCC | | N/seat | Real | $\text{IF}(\text{YEAR}() < 1961, 4.5, \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{IPCC, EI}_0] + \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{IPCC, CE}_1] / (1 + (((\text{YEAR}() - \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{IPCC, Y_ref}]) - \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{IPCC, C}_1]) / \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{IPCC, C}_2]) ^ \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{IPCC, Gamma}])) * 1 << \text{MJ}/(\text{seat} * \text{km}) >>$ | |
| Emissions submodel.Jet EI start | | | Logical | $\text{IF}(\text{Air jet share} > 0, \text{TRUE}, \text{FALSE})$ | |
| Emissions submodel.LEE | | N/seat | Real | $\text{IF}(\text{YEAR}() < 1961, 4.5, \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{Lee, EI}_0] + \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{Lee, CE}_1] / (1 + (((\text{YEAR}() - \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{Lee, Y_ref}]) - \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{Lee, C}_1]) / \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{Lee, C}_2]) ^ \text{Aircraft EI constants}[\text{Lee, Gamma}])) * 1 << \text{MJ}/(\text{seat} * \text{km}) >>$ | |
| Emissions submodel.Piston EI occurring | | | Logical | $\text{IF}(\text{Air jet share} = 0, \text{TRUE}, \text{FALSE})$ | |
| Emissions submodel.Policy additional efficiency gain | | | | $\text{IF}(\text{Scenario on}, (1 + (\text{Policy air efficiency improvement} + \text{Air efficiency from carbon cost}) * 1 << \text{yr} >>) ^ (\text{YEAR}(\text{TIME}) - \text{Scenario start year} - 1, 0)$ | |
| Emissions submodel.Policy air efficiency improvement | | %/yr | Real | $\text{REF}(\text{Parent} \sim \text{Policy air efficiency improvement})$ | Default based on assumption from (Gössling & Peeters, 2015): 0.5% improvement overall, taken to be in efficiency without accounting for difference between electric and non- |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Emissions submodel.Policy car efficiency improvement | | 1/yr | Real | REF(Parent~Policy car efficiency improvement) | electric. |
| Emissions submodel.Policy electric car share goal | Policy_ecar_share_transition | | Real | REF(Parent~Policy electric car share goal) | take electric cars impact from (Jochem et al., 2015) |
| Emissions submodel.Scenario on | | | Logical | REF(Parent~Scenario on) | |
| Emissions submodel.Scenario start year | | | Integer | REF(Parent~Scenario start year) | |

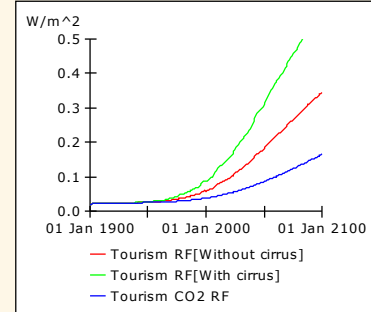
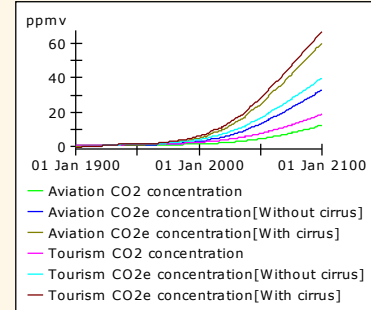
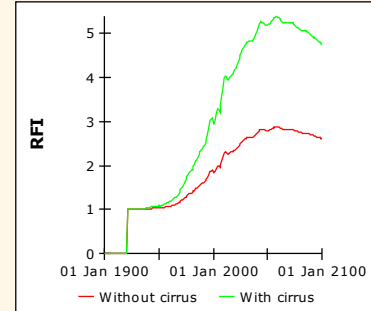
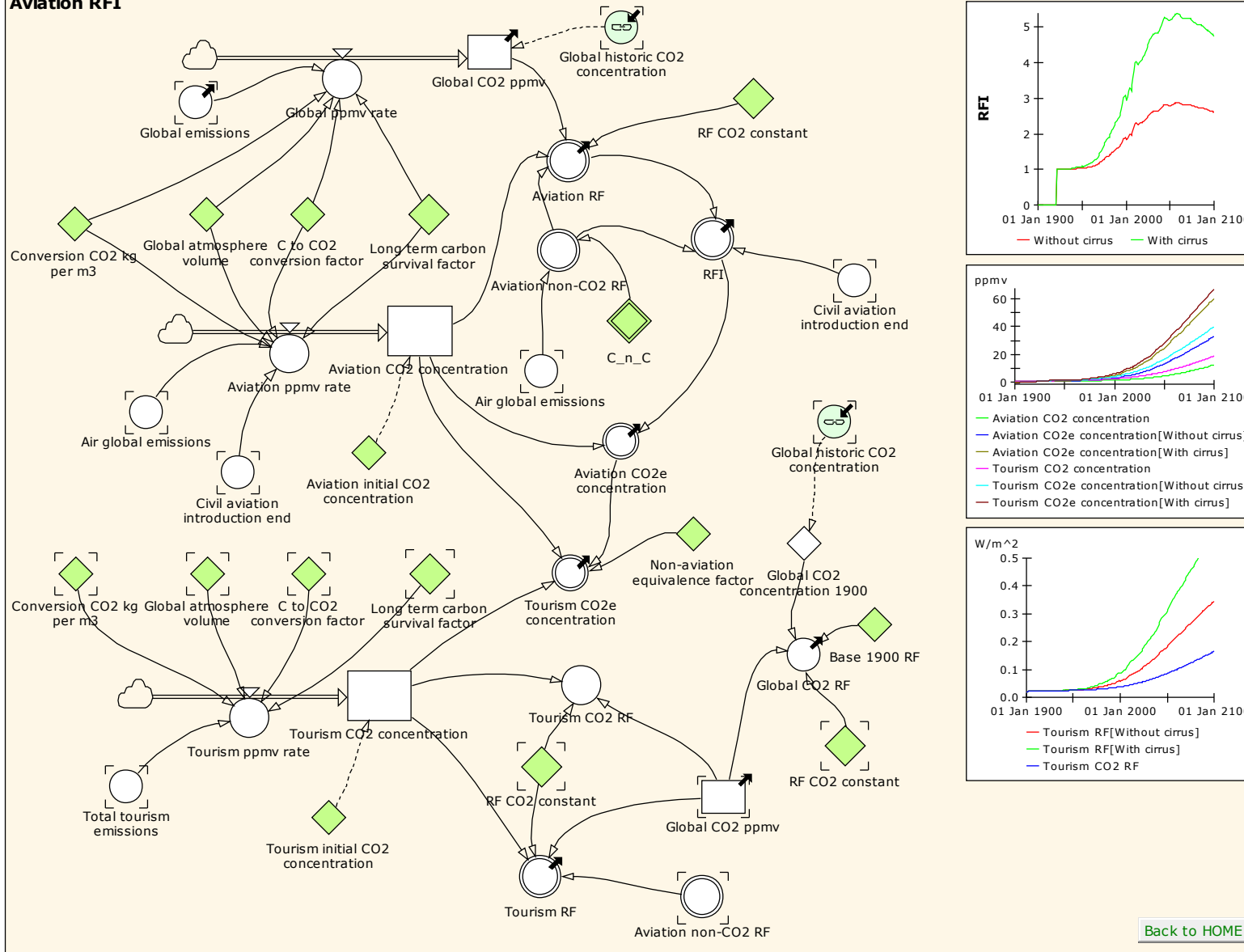
Aviation RFI

Description/task: Calculate aviation radiative forcing and radiative forcing index (RF respectively RFI)

Main inputs: Global (tourism) emissions

Main outputs: RF, RFI

Aviation RFI



[Back to HOME](#)

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Air global emissions | | | | Biofuel emission correction*ARRSUM(Emissions per dist class fossil based) | |
| Aviation CO2 concentration | | ppmv | Real | Aviation initial CO2 concentration | See Table 5 in (Peeters et al., 2007); The value has been calibrated to produce the Sausen et al. (2005) update IPCC paper value of 25.3 RF in 2000. |
| Aviation CO2e concentration | | | | Aviation CO2 concentration*RFI | |
| Aviation initial CO2 concentration | | ppmv | Real | 1.277<<ppmv>> | See Table 5 in (Peeters et al., 2007); The value has been calibrated to produce the Sausen et al. (2005) update IPCC paper value of 25.3 RF in 2000. |
| Aviation non-CO2 RF | | W/m^2 | | Air global emissions*C_n_C | |
| Aviation ppmv rate | | | | IF(Civil aviation introduction end,1,0)* 1/C to CO2 conversion factor* Air global emissions*Conversion CO2 kg per m3/Global atmosphere volume*1<<1/yr>> *Long term carbon survival factor | |
| Aviation RF | | W/m^2 | | Aviation non-CO2 RF+ RF CO2 constant*LN((Global CO2 ppmv+Aviation CO2 concentration)/Global CO2 ppmv) | |
| Base 1900 RF | | kg/s^3 | Real | 0.2268<<W/m^2>> | Fitted to get the 1.66 W/m^2 from (IPCC, 2013). |
| C to CO2 conversion factor | | | Real | 12/44<<GtCO2/GtC>> | |
| C_n_C | RFI | W/m^2/GtCO2 | Real | {0.0458,0.10687} | Fixed ratio between 1992 non-carbon RF as updated from Sausen et al. 2005 and the total aviation 1992 CO2 emissions given by Prather et al. 1999 (Peeters et al., 2007, p. 41). Again updated to represent the including average cirrus of 30 mW/m2 from Sausen et al. 2005. The total non-CO2 then would be 47.8+30.0-25.3=52.5. |
| Civil aviation introduction | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)>Civil aviation introduction year+1,TRUE,FALSE) | This variable triggers the introduction of civil air transport at the year set in the linked constant. This is |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| end | | | | | necessary because of the fact that before a certain year civil air transport has not been on offer. |
| Conversion CO2 kg per m3 | | m ³ *ppmv/GtCO2 | Real | 1.94*10 ^{^+18} *1<<ppmv/(GtCO2/m ^{^3})>> | The conversion from 1 ppmv to kg is: 1.94 mg/m ^{^3} Source: http://www.lenntech.com/calculators/ppm/converter-parts-per-million.htm |
| Global atmosphere volume | | m ^{^3} | Real | 48600227828<<km ^{^3} >> | |
| Global CO2 concentration 1900 | | ppmv | Real | Global historic CO2 concentration | |
| Global CO2 ppmv | | ppmv | Real | Global historic CO2 concentration | Global CO2 concentration in 1900 (IS92a scenario) |
| Global CO2 RF | | kg/s ³ | Real | Base 1900 RF+RF CO2 constant*LN(Global CO2 ppmv/Global CO2 concentration 1900) | |
| Global emissions | | | | CO2 emission correction factor for population* Global scenario dependent emissions[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch), INDEX(Global mitigation scenario switch)] | |
| Global historic CO2 concentration | | ppmv | Real | 1<<ppmv>> | |
| Global ppmv rate | | | | 1/C to CO2 conversion factor* Global emissions*Conversion CO2 kg per m3/Global atmosphere volume*1<<1/yr>> *Long term carbon survival factor | |
| Long term carbon survival factor | | | Real | 0.3522 | long term ratio between CO2 remaining in atmosphere and CO2 emitted; see (Peeters et al., 2007, p. 41) Adjusted to get the observed 369.2 (IIASA) in 2000. |

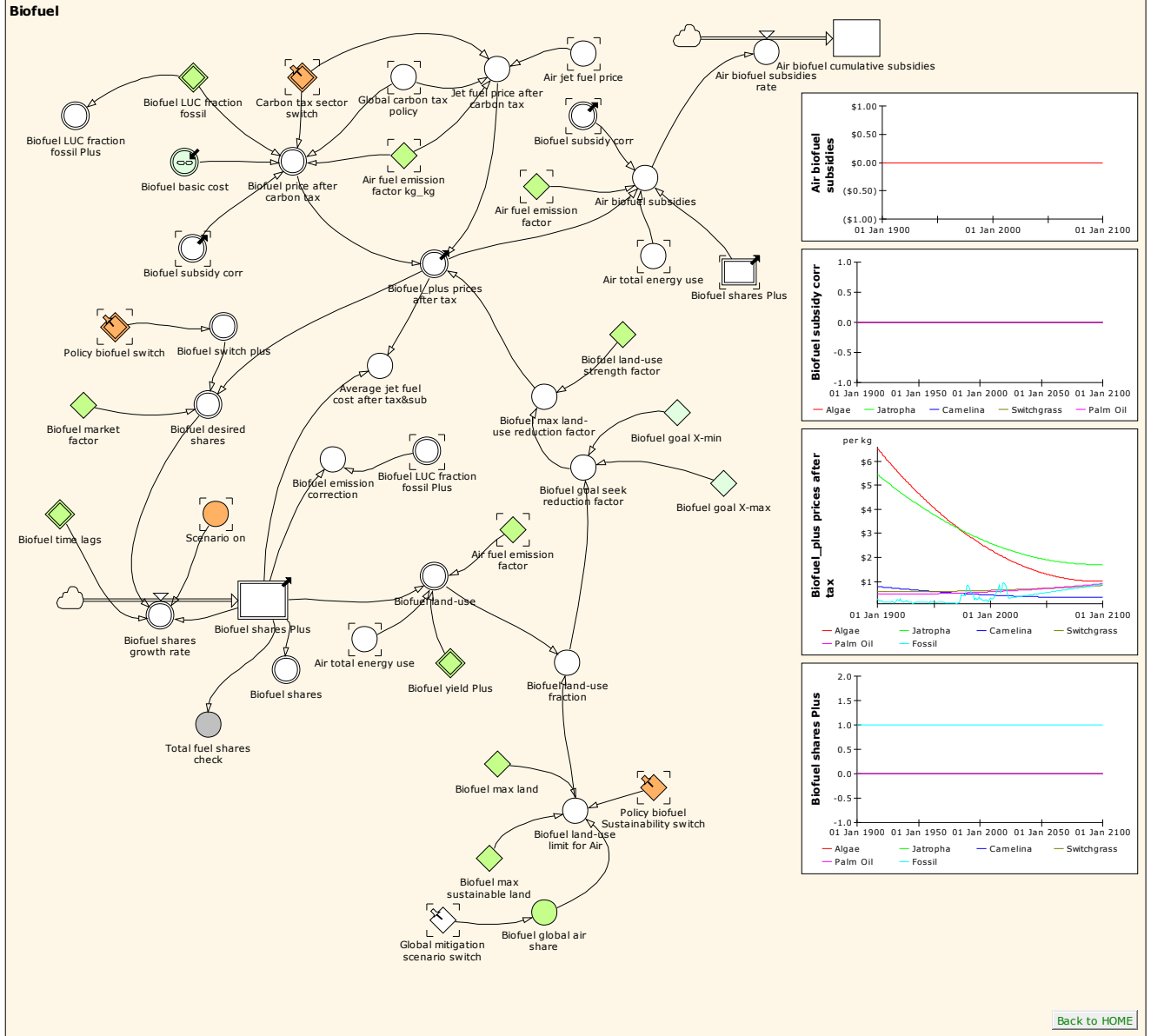
| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------|------------|------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Non-aviation equivalence factor | | | Real | 1.1 | Own estimate |
| RF CO2 constant | | W/m ² | Real | 5.34 | Constant from eq. 10 in (Peeters et al., 2007). |
| RFI | | | | IF(Civil aviation introduction end,1,0)* Aviation RF/(Aviation RF-Aviation non-CO2 RF) | |
| Total tourism emissions | | GtCO2 | | Accommodation emissions+ Air global emissions+ Car total emissions+ Other total emissions | |
| Tourism CO2 concentration | | ppmv | Real | Tourism initial CO2 concentration | See Table 5 in (Peeters et al., 2007); The value has been calibrated to produce the Sausen et al. (2005) update IPCC paper value of 25.3 RF in 2000. |
| Tourism CO2 RF | | W/m ² | Real | RF CO2 constant*LN((Global CO2 ppmv+Tourism CO2 concentration)/Global CO2 ppmv) | |
| Tourism CO2e concentration | | | | Non-aviation equivalence factor*(Tourism CO2 concentration-Aviation CO2 concentration) +Aviation CO2e concentration | |
| Tourism initial CO2 concentration | | ppmv | Real | 1.227<<ppmv>> | Rather rough guestimate |
| Tourism ppmv rate | | | | 1/C to CO2 conversion factor* Total tourism emissions*Conversion CO2 kg per m3/Global atmosphere volume*1<<1/yr>> *Long term carbon survival factor | |
| Tourism RF | | W/m ² | | Aviation non-CO2 RF+ RF CO2 constant*LN((Global CO2 ppmv+Tourism CO2 concentration)/Global CO2 ppmv) | |

Biofuel

Description/task: Calculate the markets for 5 biofuel feedstock's

Main inputs: Cost and subsidies for biofuels; global land-use restriction

Main outputs: Shares of kerosene and biofuels



| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------------|------------|--------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Air biofuel cumulative subsidies | | USD | Real | 0 | |
| Air biofuel subsidies | | | | ARRSUM(Air total energy use*Air fuel emission factor* Biofuel shares Plus*Biofuel_plus prices after tax* CONCAT({Biofuel subsidy corr[Algae]}, {Biofuel subsidy corr[Jatropha]}, {Biofuel subsidy corr[Camelina]}, {Biofuel subsidy corr[Switchgrass]}, {Biofuel subsidy corr[Palm Oil]}, (European Tourism Forum 2002))) //It is a subsidy and therefore a negative number or zero. | As it is a subsidy the result is a negative in terms of taxes. |
| Air biofuel subsidies rate | | | | Air biofuel subsidies*1<<1/yr>> | |
| Air fuel emission factor | | kg/MJ | Real | 0.06723 | This constant calculates the carbon emissions in kg from the energy intensity of MJ/seatkm. We use the kerosene factor for both kerosene and the short historic period with gasoline for pistons because the two factors do not differ much. From www.jl-group.eu/doc/Jet-Fuel.pdf : 42.8 MJ/kg minimum heat of combustion. from (EPA, 2004) we find 19.33 kg C/Mbtu which translates to $3.66667 * 19.33 / 1054.2 = 0,06723$ kg CO2/MJ |
| Air fuel emission factor kg_kg | | | Real | 3.157<<kg/kg>> | Based on ICAO calculator (ICAO, 2014) |
| Air jet fuel price | | | | Air transport jet fuel price[INDEX(Global mitigation scenario switch)] | |
| Air total energy use | | | | ARRSUM(Emissions per dist class fossil based)/Air fuel emission factor | |
| Average jet fuel cost after tax&sub | | | | ARRSUM(Biofuel shares Plus*Biofuel_plus prices after tax) | |
| Biofuel basic cost | Biofuels | USD/kg | Real | 0<<USD/kg>> | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Biofuel desired shares | | | | Biofuel switch plus*(Biofuel_plus prices after tax/1<<USD/kg>>)^-Biofuel market factor/ (Biofuel switch plus[Algae]*(Biofuel_plus prices after tax[Algae]/1<<USD/kg>>)^-Biofuel market factor+ Biofuel switch plus[Jatropha]*(Biofuel_plus prices after tax[Jatropha]/1<<USD/kg>>)^-Biofuel market factor+ Biofuel switch plus[Camelina]*(Biofuel_plus prices after tax[Camelina]/1<<USD/kg>>)^-Biofuel market factor+ Biofuel switch plus[Switchgrass]*(Biofuel_plus prices after tax[Switchgrass]/1<<USD/kg>>)^-Biofuel market factor+ Biofuel switch plus[Palm Oil]*(Biofuel_plus prices after tax[Palm Oil]/1<<USD/kg>>)^-Biofuel market factor+ Biofuel switch plus[Fossil]*(Biofuel_plus prices after tax[Fossil]/1<<USD/kg>>)^-Biofuel market factor) | |
| Biofuel emission correction | | % | Real | ARRSUM(Biofuel LUC fraction fossil Plus*Biofuel shares Plus) | This factor corrects kerosene based emissions downward based on biofuel shares and individual emission reductions. |
| Biofuel global air share | | | Real | {0.4,0.3,0.2,0.1}[INDEX(Global mitigation scenario switch)] | Clearly the global share of airtransport biofuel land-use will depend on the global mitigation scenario as a strong mitigation will cause demands from other transport and non-transport sectors. |
| Biofuel goal seek reduction factor | | | | (1-TANH(Biofuel land-use fraction/(Biofuel goal X-max-Biofuel goal X-min))*6- (Biofuel goal X-min+Biofuel goal X-max)*3/(Biofuel goal X-max-Biofuel goal X-min)))/2 | X-min and x-max provide the range over x you want the S-shape reduction from 1 to 0. Replace the X-value variable with your real X. |
| Biofuel goal X-max | | | Real | 1.2 | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Biofuel goal X-min | | | Real | 0.5 | |
| Biofuel land-use | | | | Air total energy use*Biofuel shares Plus/ Biofuel yield Plus*Air fuel emission factor | |
| Biofuel land-use fraction | | | | (ARRSUM(Biofuel land-use))/Biofuel land-use limit for Air | |
| Biofuel land-use limit for Air | | ha | Real | Biofuel global air share* {Biofuel max land,Biofuel max sustainable land}[INDEX(Policy biofuel Sustainability switch)] | |
| Biofuel land-use strength factor | | | Real | 0.01 | |
| Biofuel LUC fraction fossil | Biofuels | % | Real | {78,42,63,66,61}<<%>> | See excel Biofuel measure model literature study.xlsx. |
| Biofuel LUC fraction fossil Plus | Biofuels_Plus | % | Real | {Biofuel LUC fraction fossil[Algae], Biofuel LUC fraction fossil[Jatropha], Biofuel LUC fraction fossil[Camelina], Biofuel LUC fraction fossil[Switchgrass], Biofuel LUC fraction fossil[Palm Oil], 1} | |
| Biofuel market factor | | | Real | 6 | Market share model: see supplementary file with (Agusdinata, Zhao, Iilejeji, & DeLaurentis, 2011, p. 8) |
| Biofuel max land | | ha | Real | 13333000000<<ha>> | Based on (World Bank Group, 2010); See excel Biofuel measure model literature study.xlsx. |
| Biofuel max land-use reduction factor | | | | MAX(Biofuel land-use strength factor,Biofuel goal seek reduction factor) | The power 4 helps to get the available land area closely used by biofuels though it will still lag a couple of per cents (which seems a good representation of what in reality may happen). The factor strongly increases the prices of biofuels in case land becomes scarce. That mechanism reduces the shares to within the land use requirement. The sometimes strong oscillations do not affect the share of biofuels itself or the effect on emissions. |
| Biofuel max sustainable land | | ha | Real | 446000000<<ha>> | Based on (World Bank Group, 2010), See excel Biofuel measure model literature study.xlsx. |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Biofuel price after carbon tax | | | | $(1 - \text{Biofuel subsidy corr}) * (\text{Biofuel basic cost} + \text{IF}(\text{Carbon tax sector switch}[\text{Air}] = 1, \text{Biofuel LUC fraction fossil} * \text{Global carbon tax policy} * \text{Air fuel emission factor kg_kg, 0} \ll \text{USD/kg} \gg))$ | |
| Biofuel shares | Biofuels | | Real | {Biofuel shares Plus[Algae], Biofuel shares Plus[Jatropha], Biofuel shares Plus[Camelina], Biofuel shares Plus[Switchgrass], Biofuel shares Plus[Palm Oil]} | |
| Biofuel shares growth rate | Biofuels_Plus | | | $\text{IF}(\text{Scenario on}, 1, 0) * (\text{Biofuel desired shares} - \text{Biofuel shares Plus}) / \text{Biofuel time lags}$ | |
| Biofuel shares Plus | Biofuels_Plus | | Real | {0,0,0,0,1} | |
| Biofuel subsidy corr | | | | $\text{MIN}(\text{Biofuel max subsidy}, \text{MAX}(\{0,0,0,0,0\}, \text{Biofuel subsidy}))$ | |
| Biofuel switch plus | Biofuels_Plus | | Real | {Policy biofuel switch[Algae], Policy biofuel switch[Jatropha], Policy biofuel switch[Camelina], Policy biofuel switch[Switchgrass], Policy biofuel switch[Palm Oil], 1} | Add kerosene to the fuel lists |
| Biofuel time lags | Biofuels_Plus | yr | Real | 20 $\ll \text{yr} \gg$ | It is clear that a biofuel and feedstock system requires time to adjust to market demands. But actually this is also a strength of response constant. |
| Biofuel yield Plus | Biofuels_Plus | kg/ha | Real | {16435,779,2727,4869,3486,10 ¹⁵ } * 1 $\ll \text{kg/ha} \gg$ | See excel Biofuel measure model literature study.xlsx. The fossil yield has been set at a prohibitive small amount so it marginally affects total land use. In reality there is of course some land use from fossil fuels as well but far less then for biofuels, thus we ignore this. |
| Biofuel_plus prices after tax | Biofuels_Plus | | | {Biofuel price after carbon tax[Algae], Biofuel price after carbon tax[Jatropha], Biofuel price after carbon tax[Camelina], | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | Biofuel price after carbon tax[Switchgrass], Biofuel price after carbon tax[Palm Oil], Jet fuel price after carbon tax*Biofuel max land-use reduction factor}/Biofuel max land-use reduction factor | |
| Carbon tax sector switch | Emission_cats | | Integer | 1 | Carbon tax applied to each mode with 1. |
| Global carbon tax policy | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* (Global tourism carbon tax+Global shadow cost mitigation) | A 5 year delay has been added to avoid a too strong impus at the beginning of the measure. |
| Global mitigation scenario switch | | | Integer | 1 | Global mitigation scenario switch: 1 unlimited 2 moderate (3.5) 3 Paris Goal (2.0) 4 Paris Ambition (1.5) |
| Jet fuel price after carbon tax | | | | Air jet fuel price+ Carbon tax sector switch[Air]*Global carbon tax policy*Air fuel emission factor kg_kg | |
| Policy biofuel Sustainability switch | | | Integer | 1 | 0: Max landuse limit 1: sustainable land use limit |
| Policy biofuel switch | Biofuels | | Integer | 0 | Carbon tax applied to each mode with 1. |
| Scenario on | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)<Scenario start year,FALSE,TRUE) | |
| Total fuel shares check | | | Real | ARRSUM(Biofuel shares Plus) | |

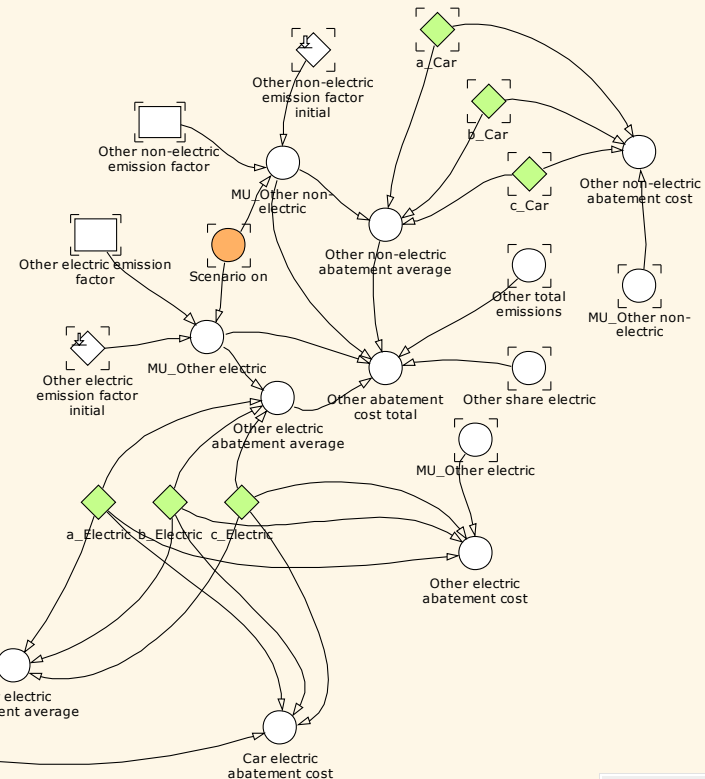
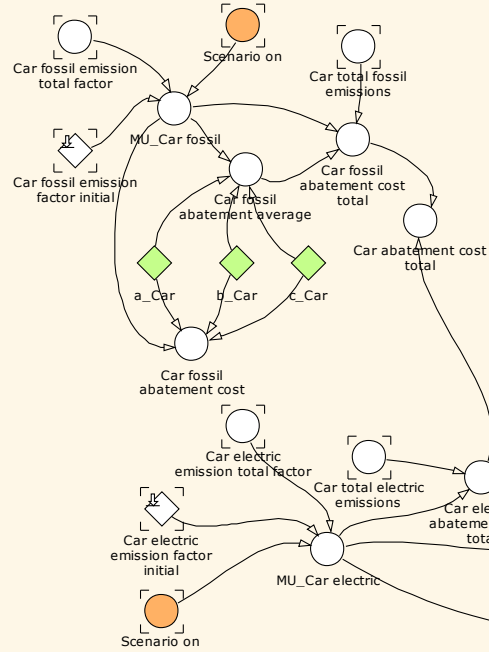
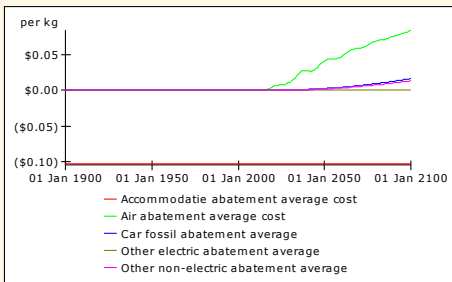
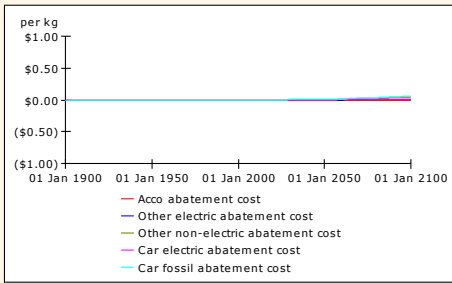
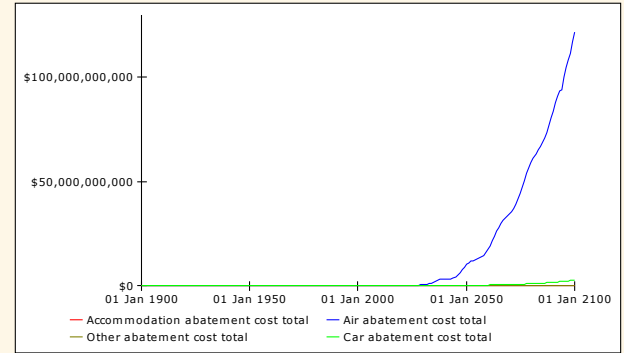
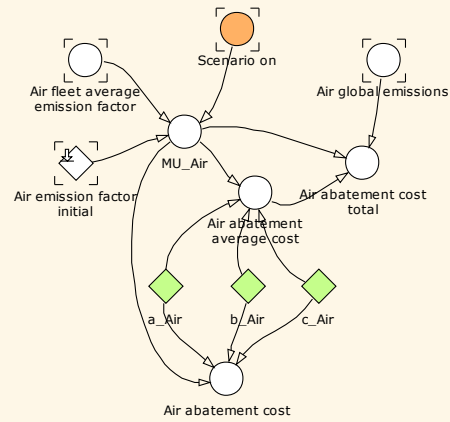
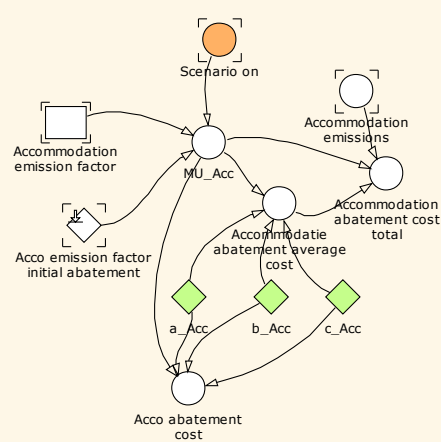
Abatement cost

Description/task: Calculate the abatement cost for CO2 emission reductions

Main inputs: Relative change in CO2 emission factors

Main outputs: Abatement cost for accommodations and transport modes

Abatement costs



[Back to HOME](#)

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|--------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a_Acc | | USD/kg | Real | $-0.154 * 0.669 \ll USD/kg \gg$ | Factors based on originally (Peeters & Dubois, 2010), but there giving credit to the fact that the table 3 gives for factor b the calculated $b/(c+1)$ from equation (7) and not the original factor b. Then converted to \$ as in table 2 of (Scott et al., 2016) for 2005\$ and then converted to 1990\$ with 0.669 from (Sahr, 2015). |
| a_Air | | USD/kg | Real | $0 * 0.669 \ll USD/kg \gg$ | Ibid. |
| a_Car | | USD/kg | Real | $0 * 0.669 \ll USD/kg \gg$ | Ibid. |
| a_Electric | | USD/kg | Real | $0 * 0.669 \ll USD/kg \gg$ | Ibid. |
| Acco abatement cost | | | | $0 * a_{Acc} + b_{Acc} * MU_{Acc}^{c_{Acc}}$ | The endogenous technology cannot be calculated from neative abatement cost. As there is a negative, and it apparently is not happening, then there must be other reasons (indirect costs like risks, insitutional, cultural) as for instance summed by (Ekins et al., 2011; Kesicki & Strachan, 2011). Therefore the initial value of abatement cost is set at 0. |
| Acco emission factor initial abatement | | | | INITIF(YEAR(TIME)=Scenario start year,Accommodation emission factor) | |
| Accommodatie abatement average cost | | | | IF($MU_{Acc} < 0, 0 \ll USD/kg \gg$, $a_{Acc} + b_{Acc} / (c_{Acc} + 1) * MU_{Acc}^{c_{Acc}}$) | |
| Accommodation abatement cost total | | | | Accommodatie abatement average cost*Accommodation emissions* $MU_{Acc} * (1 / (1 - MU_{Acc}) - 1)$ | |
| Accommodation emission factor | | | | Accommodation emissions initial | |
| Accommodation emissions | | | | Accommodation emission factor*Accommodation LOS*Total trips | |
| Air abatement average cost | | | | IF($MU_{Air} < 0, 0 \ll USD/kg \gg$, $a_{Air} + b_{Air} / (c_{Air} + 1) * MU_{Air}^{c_{Air}}$) | |
| Air abatement cost | | | | $a_{Air} + b_{Air} * MU_{Air}^{c_{Air}}$ | |

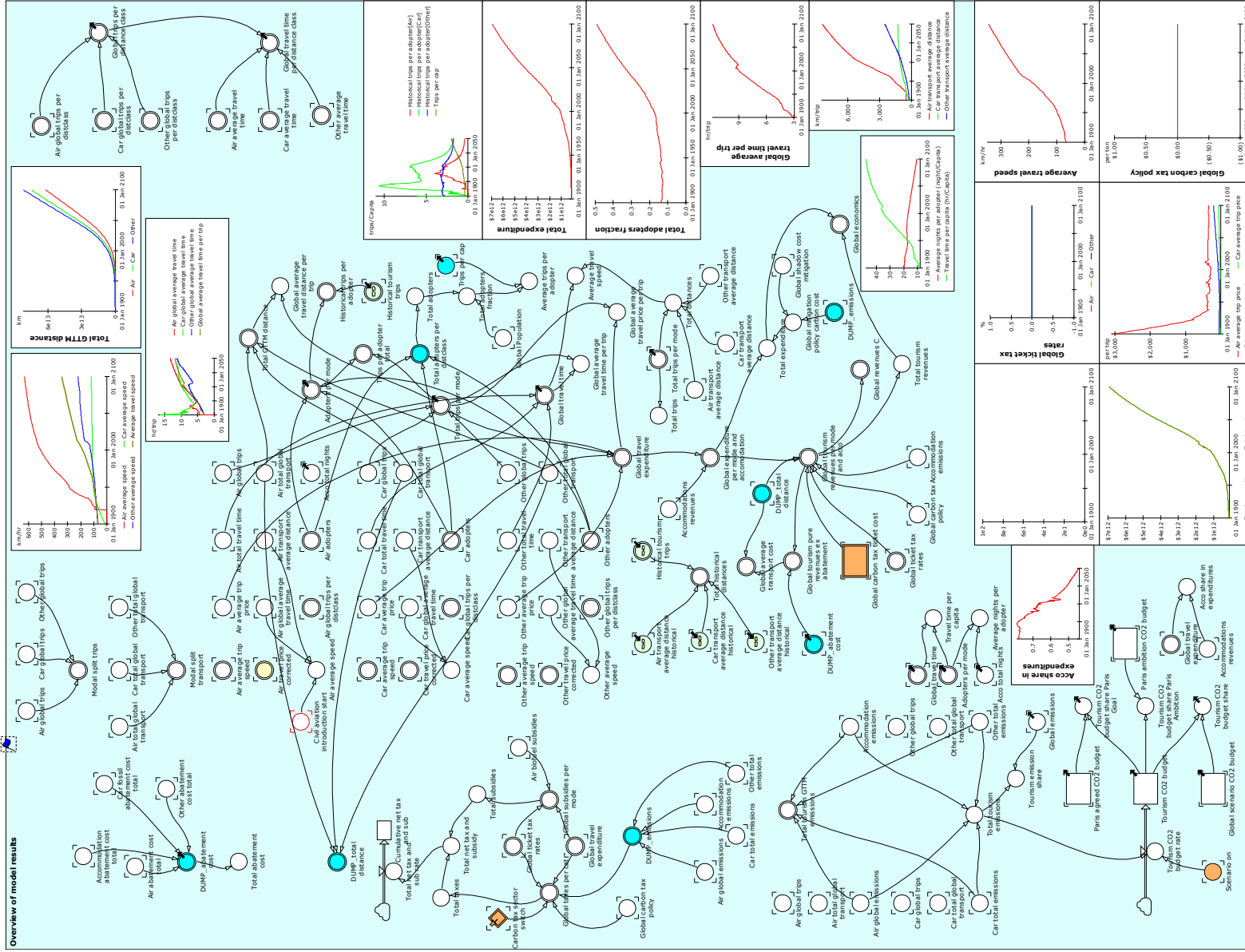
| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|------------------------------------------|------------|--------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Air abatement cost total | | | | Air abatement average cost*Air global emissions*MU_Air*(1DIVZ0(1-MU_Air)-1) | |
| Air emission factor initial | | | | INITIF(YEAR(TIME)=Scenario start year,Air fleet average emission factor) | |
| Air fleet average emission factor | | | | Air global emissions/Air total global transport | |
| Air global emissions | | | | Biofuel emission correction*ARRSUM(Emissions per dist class fossil based) | |
| b_Acc | | USD/kg | Real | 0.9727*0.669<<USD/kg>> | Factors based on originally (Peeters & Dubois, 2010), but there giving credit to the fact that the table 3 gives for factor b the calculated b/(c+1) from equation (7) and not the original factor b. Then converted to \$ as in table 2 of (Scott et al., 2016) for 2005\$ and then converted to 1990\$ with 0.669 from (Sahr, 2015). |
| b_Air | | USD/kg | Real | 1.100*0.669<<USD/kg>> | Ibid. |
| b_Car | | USD/kg | Real | 1.100*0.669<<USD/kg>> | Ibid. |
| b_Electric | | USD/kg | Real | 1.100*0.669<<USD/kg>> | Ibid. |
| c_Acc | | | Real | 1.455 | Ibid. |
| c_Air | | | Real | 1.552 | Ibid. |
| c_Car | | | Real | 2.585 | Ibid. |
| c_Electric | | | Real | 10.39 | Ibid. |
| Car abatement cost total | | | | Car electric abatement cost total+Car fossil abatement cost total | |
| Car electric abatement average | | | | IF(MU_Car electric<0,0<<USD/kg>>, a_Electric+b_Electric/(c_Electric+1)*MU_Car electric^c_Electric) | |
| Car electric abatement cost | | | | a_Electric+b_Electric*MU_Car electric^c_Electric | |
| Car electric abatement cost | | | | Car electric abatement average*Car total electric emissions*MU_Car | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| total | | | | electric*(1DIVZ0(1-MU_Car electric)-1) | |
| Car electric emission factor initial | | | | INITIF(YEAR(TIME)=Scenario start year,Car electric emission total factor) | |
| Car electric emission total factor | | | | Emissions submodel.Car electric emission factor | |
| Car fossil abatement average | | | | IF(MU_Car fossil<0,0<<USD/kg>>, a_Car+b_Car/(c_Car+1)*MU_Car fossil^c_Car) | |
| Car fossil abatement cost | | | | a_Car+b_Car*MU_Car fossil^c_Car | |
| Car fossil abatement cost total | | | | Car fossil abatement average*Car total fossil emissions*MU_Car fossil*(1DIVZ0(1-MU_Car fossil)-1) | |
| Car fossil emission factor initial | | | | INITIF(YEAR(TIME)=Scenario start year,Car fossil emission total factor) | |
| Car fossil emission total factor | | | | Emissions submodel.Car fossil emission factor | |
| Car total electric emissions | | | | Emissions submodel.Car total electric emissions | |
| Car total fossil emissions | | | | Emissions submodel.Car total fossil emissions | |
| MU_Acc | | | | IF(Scenario on,0, MAX(0,1-Accommodation emission factor/Acco emission factor initial abatement)) //Minimize to 0 to avoid abatement cost NANs where efficeincy reduces | |
| MU_Air | | | | IF(Scenario on, MAX(0,1-Air fleet average emission factor/Air emission factor initial),0) //Minimize to 0 to avoid abatement cost NANs where efficeincy reduces | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MU_Car electric | | | | IF(Scenario on, MAX(0,1-Car electric emission total factor/Car electric emission factor initial),0) //Minimize to 0 to avoid abatement cost NANs where efficeincy reduces | |
| MU_Car fossil | | | | IF(Scenario on, MAX(0,1-Car fossil emission total factor/Car fossil emission factor initial),0) //Minimize to 0 to avoid abatement cost NANs where efficeincy reduces | |
| MU_Other electric | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* MAX(0,1-Other electric emission factor/Other electric emission factor initial) //Minimize to 0 to avoid abatement cost NANs where efficeincy reduces. | |
| MU_Other non-electric | | | | IF(Scenario on, MAX(0,1-Other non-electric emission factor/Other non-electric emission factor initial),0) //Minimize to 0 to avoid abatement cost NANs where efficeincy reduces | |
| Other abatement cost total | | | | (Other share electric* Other electric abatement average*MU_Other electric*(1DIVZ0(1-MU_Other electric)-1)+ (1-Other share electric)* Other non-electric abatement average*MU_Other non-electric*(1DIVZ0(1-MU_Other non-electric)-1)) *Other total emissions//) | |
| Other electric abatement average | | | | IF(MU_Other electric<0,0<<USD/kg>>, a_Electric+b_Electric/(c_Electric+1)*MU_Other electric^c_Electric) | |
| Other electric abatement cost | | | | a_Electric+b_Electric*MU_Other electric^c_Electric | |
| Other electric emission factor | | kg/km | Real | 0.024381219<<kg/km>> | This figure is based on (Jochem et al., 2015) for the marginal emission factor (as added because of the additional electric cars). This s a conservative assumption but still way below the global average. |
| Other electric emission factor initial | | | | INITIF(YEAR(TIME)=Scenario start year,Other electric emission factor) | |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition | Documentation |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Other non-electric abatement average | | | | $IF(MU_Other\ non\ electric < 0, 0 << USD/kg >>, a_Car + b_Car / (c_Car + 1) * MU_Other\ non\ electric^{c_Car})$ | |
| Other non-electric abatement cost | | | | $a_Car + b_Car * MU_Other\ non\ electric^{c_Car}$ | |
| Other non-electric emission factor | | kg/km | Real | 0.024381219 << kg/km >> | |
| Other non-electric emission factor initial | | | | INITIF(YEAR(TIME)=Scenario start year, Other non-electric emission factor) | |
| Other share electric | | | | $Other\ conventional\ share\ electric * (1 - Other\ HSR\ rail\ share) + Other\ HSR\ rail\ share$ | The assumption is that of all conventional speed other transport a constant amount is electric rail and that high speed is 100 electric. |
| Other total emissions | | | | $Other\ total\ emission\ factor * Other\ total\ global\ transport$ | |
| Scenario on | | | | $IF(YEAR(TIME) < Scenario\ start\ year, FALSE, TRUE)$ | |

Overview model results



| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Acco share in expenditures | | | | Accommodations revenues/(ARRSUM(Global travel expenditure)+Accommodations revenues) |
| Acco total nights | | | | Accommodation LOS*Total trips |
| Accommodation abatement cost total | | | | Accommodation abatement average cost*Accommodation emissions*MU_Acc*(1/(1-MU_Acc)-1) |
| Accommodation emissions | | | | Accommodation emission factor*Accommodation LOS*Total trips |
| Accommodations revenues | | | | Total trips*Acco revenues per trip+ Accommodation abatement cost total+ Global carbon tax policy*Accommodation emissions |
| Adopters per mode | Transport modes | | | {ARRSUM(Air adopters),ARRSUM(Car adopters),ARRSUM(Other adopters)} |
| Air abatement cost total | | | | Air abatement average cost*Air global emissions*MU_Air*(1/DIVZ0(1-MU_Air)-1) |
| Air adopters | | | | Bass Model Air transport.Adopters |
| Air average speed | | | | IF(Civil aviation introduction start, Air transport average distance/Air global average travel time, 0<<km/hr>>) |
| Air average travel time | | | | IF(Air average trip speed=0<<km/hr>>,0<<hr/trip>>, Average return distance per class/Air average trip speed) |
| Air average trip price | | | | IF(Air global trips<.001<<trips>>,1<<USD/trip>>, ARRSUM(Air global trips per distclass*Air travel price corrected)/Air global trips) |
| Air average trip speed | | | | 1/Turboprop speed factor delayed* FOR(i=DIM(Average return distance per class,1) IF(Scenario on,1+Global cruise speed policy factor Air/(-0.15)* ((Air Vc conversion[Vc_b]-1)*Average return distance per class[i]*1<<trip/km>>/ (Air Vc conversion[Vc_c]+Average return distance per class[i]*1<<trip/km>>)), 1)* MIN(Air transport historical blockspeed*Air transport speed-dist constants[Block_max_conversion]/Turboprop speed factor delayed[i], Air transport speed-dist constants[C_v]* (Average return distance per class[i]/1<<km/trip>>)^Air transport speed-dist constants[B1_exp]*1<<km/hr>>)) |
| Air biofuel subsidies | | | | ARRSUM(Air total energy use*Air fuel emission factor* Biofuel shares Plus*Biofuel_plus prices after tax* CONCAT({Biofuel subsidy corr[Algae]}, {Biofuel subsidy corr[Jatropha]}, {Biofuel subsidy corr[Camelina]}, {Biofuel subsidy corr[Switchgrass]}, {Biofuel subsidy corr[Palm Oil]}, (European Tourism Forum 2002))) //It is a subsidy and therefore a negative number or zero. |
| Air global average travel time | | | | IF(Air global trips<0.0001<<trips>>,1<<hr/trip>>, ARRSUM(Air average travel time*Air global trips per distclass)/Air global trips) |
| Air global emissions | | | | Biofuel emission correction*ARRSUM(Emissions per dist class fossil based) |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Air global trips | | | | ARRSUM(Bass Model Air transport.Trips) |
| Air global trips per distclass | | | | Bass Model Air transport.Adopters*Bass Model Air transport.Trips per adoption |
| Air total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Air global transport) |
| Air total travel time | | yr | | Air global average travel time*Air global trips |
| Air transport average distance | | | | Bass Model Air transport.Overall average distance |
| Air transport average distance historical | | km/trip | Real | 0 |
| Air travel price corrected | | | | Bass Model Air transport.Air travel price corrected |
| Average nights per adopter | | | | Acco total nights/ARRSUM(Adopters per mode) |
| Average travel speed | | km/hr | | Total distances/(ARRSUM(Global travel time)*1<<yr>>) |
| Average trips per adopter | | | | Trips per cap/Total adopters fraction |
| Car adopters | | | | Bass Model Car transport.Adopters |
| Car average speed | | | | Car transport average distance/Car global average travel time |
| Car average travel time | | | | IF(Car average trip speed=0<<km/hr>>,0<<hr/trip>>, Average return distance per class/Car average trip speed) |
| Car average trip price | | | | ARRSUM(Car global trips per distclass*Car travel price corrected)/Car global trips |
| Car average trip speed | | | | IF(Scenario on,1+Global speed policy factor Car,1)* FOR(i=DIM(Average return distance per class,1) MIN(Car historic speed*Car transport speed-dist constants[Block_max_conversion], Car transport speed-dist constants[C_v]* (Average return distance per class[i]/1<<km/trip>>)^Car transport speed-dist constants[B1_exp]*1<<km/hr>>)) |
| Car fossil abatement cost total | | | | Car fossil abatement average*Car total fossil emissions*MU_Car fossil*(1DIVZ0(1-MU_Car fossil)-1) |
| Car global average travel time | | | | ARRSUM(Car average travel time*Car global trips per distclass)/ IF(Car global trips=0<<trips>>,1<<trips>>,Car global trips) |
| Car global trips | | | | ARRSUM(Bass Model Car transport.Trips) |
| Car global trips per distclass | | | | Bass Model Car transport.Adopters*Bass Model Car transport.Trips per adoption |
| Car total emissions | | | | Car total electric emissions+Car total fossil emissions |
| Car total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Car global transport) |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Car total travel time | | yr | | Car global average travel time*Car global trips |
| Car transport average distance | | | | Bass Model Car transport.Overall average distance |
| Car transport average distance historical | | km/trip | Real | 0<<km/trip>> |
| Car travel price corrected | | | | Car variable price*Average return distance per class |
| Carbon tax sector switch | Emission_cats | | Integer | 1 |
| Civil aviation introduction start | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)>Civil aviation introduction year-1,TRUE,FALSE) //For fleet reproduction set at -1 year. |
| Cumulative net tax and sub | | USD | Real | 0<<USD>> |
| DUMP_abatement cost | Emission_cats | | | {Air abatement cost total, Car fossil abatement cost total, Other abatement cost total, Accommodation abatement cost total} |
| DUMP_emissions | Emission_cats | | | {Air global emissions,Car total emissions,Other total emissions,Accommodation emissions} |
| DUMP_total distance | Transport modes | | | {Air total global transport,Car total global transport,Other total global transport} |
| Global average transport cost | Modes | | | {Global tourism pure revenues ex abatement[Air]/DUMP_total distance[Air], Global tourism pure revenues ex abatement[Car]/DUMP_total distance[Car], Global tourism pure revenues ex abatement[Other]/DUMP_total distance[Other]} |
| Global average travel distance per trip | | | | Total GTTM distance[Other]/ARRSUM(Total trips per mode) |
| Global average travel price per trip | | | | ARRSUM(Global travel expenditure)/ARRSUM(Total trips per mode) |
| Global average travel time per trip | | hr/trip | | ARRSUM(Global travel time)*1<<yr>>/ARRSUM(Total trips per mode) |
| Global carbon tax policy | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* (Global tourism carbon tax+Global shadow cost mitigation) |
| Global carbon tax ticket cost | Modes | USD/km | Real | 0<<USD/km>> |
| Global economics | Economic post | | | {Total tourism revenues,Total expenditure} |
| Global emissions | | | | CO2 emission correction factor for population* Global scenario dependent emissions[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch), INDEX(Global mitigation scenario switch)] |
| Global expenditure per mode | Emission | | | {Global travel expenditure[Air], Global travel expenditure[Car], Global travel |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| and accomodation | n_cats | | | expenditure[Other], Accommodations revenues} |
| Global mitigation policy carbon cost | | | | ARRSUM(DUMP_emissions)*Global shadow cost mitigation |
| Global Population | | | | Global_Population_UN_Scen[INDEX(Global_pop_sc_switch)] |
| Global revenues C | Emission n_cats | | | {Global tourism revenues per mode and acco[Air], Global tourism revenues per mode and acco[Air]+Global tourism revenues per mode and acco[Car], Global tourism revenues per mode and acco[Air]+Global tourism revenues per mode and acco[Car]+Global tourism revenues per mode and acco[Other], Global tourism revenues per mode and acco[Air]+Global tourism revenues per mode and acco[Car]+Global tourism revenues per mode and acco[Other]+Global tourism revenues per mode and acco[Acco]} |
| Global scenario CO2 budget | | GtCO 2 | Real | 0<<kg>> |
| Global shadow cost mitigation | | | | (Shadow cost coefficients[f_a]+ Shadow cost coefficients[f_b]*Emission reduction factor+ Shadow cost coefficients[f_c]* Shadow cost coefficients[f_d]^Emission reduction factor)*1<<USD/ton>> |
| Global subsidies per mode | Modes | | | {IF(Global ticket tax rates[Air]<=0, Global travel expenditure[Air]*Global ticket tax rates[Air]/(1+Global ticket tax rates[Air]))- Air biofuel subsidies, //negative alt fuel subsidies// IF(Global ticket tax rates[Car]<=0, Global travel expenditure[Car]*Global ticket tax rates[Car]/(1+Global ticket tax rates[Car])), IF(Global ticket tax rates[Other]<=0, Global travel expenditure[Other]*Global ticket tax rates[Other]/(1+Global ticket tax rates[Other]))} |
| Global taxes per cat | Emission n_cats | | | {IF(Global ticket tax rates[Air]>0, Global travel expenditure[Air]*Global ticket tax rates[Air]/(1+Global ticket tax rates[Air]))+ DUMP_emissions[Air]*Global carbon tax policy, IF(Global ticket tax rates[Car]>0, Global travel expenditure[Car]*Global ticket tax rates[Car]/(1+Global ticket tax rates[Car]))+ DUMP_emissions[Car]*Global carbon tax policy, IF(Global ticket tax rates[Other]>0, Global travel expenditure[Other]*Global ticket tax rates[Other]/(1+Global ticket tax rates[Other]))+ DUMP_emissions[Other]*Global carbon tax policy, DUMP_emissions[Acco]*Global carbon tax policy}* Carbon tax sector switch |
| Global ticket tax rates | Modes | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* {Global ticket tax Air,Global ticket tax Car,Global ticket tax Other} |
| Global tourism pure revenues ex abatement | | | | Global tourism revenues per mode and acco- DUMP_abatement cost |
| Global tourism revenues per mode and acco | Emission n_cats | | | {Global expenditure per mode and accomodation[Air]- Global carbon tax ticket cost[Air]*DUMP_total distance[Air]- Global expenditure per mode and accomodation[Air]*Global ticket tax rates[Air]/(1+Global ticket tax rates[Air]), Global |

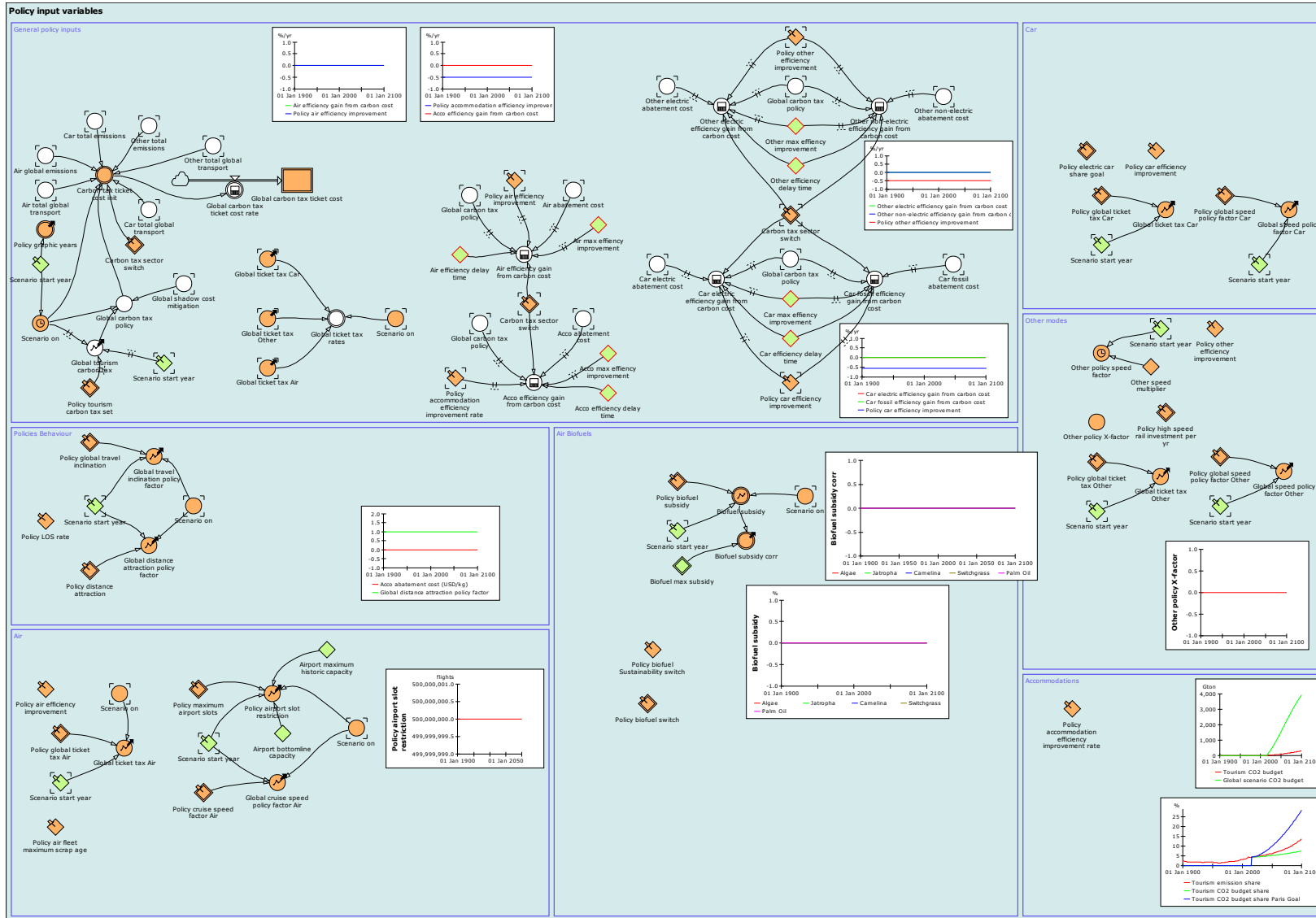
| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | expenditure per mode and accommodation[Car]- Global carbon tax ticket cost[Car]*DUMP_total distance[Car]- Global expenditure per mode and accommodation[Car]*Global ticket tax rates[Car]/(1+Global ticket tax rates[Car]), Global expenditure per mode and accommodation[Other]- Global carbon tax ticket cost[Other]*DUMP_total distance[Other]- Global expenditure per mode and accommodation[Other]*Global ticket tax rates[Other]/(1+Global ticket tax rates[Other]), Global expenditure per mode and accommodation[Acco]- Accommodation emissions*Global carbon tax policy} |
| Global travel expenditure | Transport modes | | | {Air average trip price*Total trips per mode[Air], Car average trip price*Total trips per mode[Car], Other average trip price*Total trips per mode[Other]} |
| Global travel time | Transport modes | | | {Air total travel time,Car total travel time,Other total travel time}*1<<1/yr>> |
| Global travel time per distance class | | | | Global trips per distance class* {Air average travel time, Car average travel time, Other average travel time} |
| Global trips per distance class | Modes, Dist_classes | | | {Air global trips per distclass, Car global trips per distclass, Other global trips per distclass} |
| Historical tourism trips | Transport modes | trip | Real | 0<<trips>> |
| Historical trips per adopter | | | | Historical tourism trips/Adopters per mode |
| Modal split transport | Modes | | | {Air total global transport, Air total global transport+Car total global transport, Air total global transport+Car total global transport+Other total global transport}/ (Air total global transport+Car total global transport+Other total global transport)*100<<%>> |
| Modal split trips | Modes | | | {Air global trips, Air global trips+Car global trips, Air global trips+Car global trips+Other global trips}/ (Air global trips+Car global trips+Other global trips)*100<<%>> |
| Other abatement cost total | | | | (Other share electric* Other electric abatement average*MU_Other electric*(1DIVZ0(1-MU_Other electric)-1)+ (1-Other share electric)* Other non-electric abatement average*MU_Other non-electric*(1DIVZ0(1-MU_Other non-electric)-1)) *Other total emissions//) |
| Other adopters | | | | Bass Model Other transport.Adopters |
| Other average speed | | | | Other transport average distance/Other global average travel time |
| Other average travel time | | | | IF(Other average trip speed=0<<km/hr>>,0<<hr/trip>>, Average return distance per class/Other average trip speed) |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Other average trip price | | | | IF(Other global trips<.001<<trips>>,1<<USD/trip>>, ARRSUM(Other global trips per distclass*Other travel price corrected)/Other global trips) |
| Other average trip speed | | | | //conventional speed part// IF(Scenario on,1+Global speed policy factor Other,1)* //'Other policy speed factor'* // ((1-Other historic high speed share)* FOR(i=DIM(Average return distance per class,1) MIN(Other transport historical speeds*Other transport speed-dist constants[ConvSpRail,Block_max_conversion], Other transport speed-dist constants[ConvSpRail,C_v]* (Average return distance per class[i]/1<<km/trip>>)^Other transport speed-dist constants[ConvSpRail,B1_exp]*1<<km/hr>>)) //high speed part// +Other historic high speed share* FOR(i=DIM(Average return distance per class,1) MIN(Other transport historical speeds*Other transport speed-dist constants[HighSpRail,Block_max_conversion], Other transport speed-dist constants[HighSpRail,C_v]* (Average return distance per class[i]/1<<km/trip>>)^Other transport speed-dist constants[HighSpRail,B1_exp]*1<<km/hr>>))) |
| Other global average travel time | | | | IF(Other global trips<0.0001<<trips>>,1<<hr/trip>>, ARRSUM(Other average travel time*Other global trips per distclass)/Other global trips) |
| Other global trips | | | | ARRSUM(Bass Model Other transport.Trips) |
| Other global trips per distclass | | | | Bass Model Other transport.Adopters*Bass Model Other transport.Trips per adoption |
| Other total emissions | | | | Other total emission factor*Other total global transport |
| Other total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Other global transport) |
| Other total travel time | | yr | | Other global average travel time*Other global trips |
| Other transport average distance | | | | Bass Model Other transport.Overall average distance |
| Other transport average distance historical | | km/t rip | Real | 0 |
| Other travel price corrected | | | | IF(Scenario on,1+Global ticket tax Other,1)* (Other ticket price historical +Global carbon tax ticket cost[Car]) *Average return distance per class |
| Paris agreed CO2 budget | | GtCO 2 | Real | 0<<kg>> |
| Paris ambition CO2 budget | | GtCO 2 | Real | 0<<kg>> |
| Scenario on | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)<Scenario start year,FALSE,TRUE) |
| Total abatement cost | | | | ARRSUM(DUMP_abatement cost) |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Total adopters | | | | ARRSUM(Total adopters per distclass) |
| Total adopters fraction | | | | Total adopters/Global Population |
| Total adopters per distclass | | | | Air adopters+Car adopters+Other adopters |
| Total distances | | | | Total trips per mode[Air]*Air transport average distance +Total trips per mode[Car]*Car transport average distance +Total trips per mode[Other]*Other transport average distance |
| Total expenditure | | | | ARRSUM(Global expenditure per mode and accomodation)+Global mitigation policy carbon cost |
| Total GTTM distance | Transport modes | | | {Air total global transport, Air total global transport+Car total global transport, Air total global transport+Car total global transport+Other total global transport} |
| Total historical distances | Transport modes | km | Real | {Air transport average distance historical*Historical tourism trips[Air], Air transport average distance historical*Historical tourism trips[Air] +Car transport average distance historical*Historical tourism trips[Car], Air transport average distance historical*Historical tourism trips[Air] +Car transport average distance historical*Historical tourism trips[Car] +Other transport average distance historical*Historical tourism trips[Other]} |
| Total net tax and sub rate | | | | Total net tax and subsidy/1<<yr>> |
| Total net tax and subsidy | | | | Total subsidies+Total taxes |
| Total subsidies | | | | ARRSUM(Global subsidies per mode) |
| Total taxes | | | | ARRSUM(Global taxes per cat) |
| Total tourism emissions | | GtCO ₂ | | Accommodation emissions+ Air global emissions+ Car total emissions+ Other total emissions |
| Total tourism GTTM emissions | Emission_cats | | | {Air global emissions, Air global emissions+Car total emissions, Air global emissions+Car total emissions+Other total emissions, Air global emissions+Car total emissions+Other total emissions+Accommodation emissions} |
| Total tourism revenues | | | | ARRSUM(Global tourism revenues per mode and acco) |
| Total trips | | | | ARRSUM(Total trips per mode) |
| Total trips per mode | Transport modes | | | {Air global trips,Car global trips,Other global trips} |
| Tourism CO2 budget | | GtCO ₂ | Real | 0 |
| Tourism CO2 budget rate | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* Total tourism emissions*1<<1/yr>> |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tourism CO2 budget share | | % | Real | IF(Global scenario CO2 budget=0<<GtCO2>>,0<<%>>, Tourism CO2 budget/Global scenario CO2 budget) |
| Tourism CO2 budget share Paris Ambition | | % | Real | IF(Paris ambition CO2 budget=0<<GtCO2>>,0<<%>>, Tourism CO2 budget/Paris ambition CO2 budget) |
| Tourism CO2 budget share Paris Goal | | % | Real | IF(Paris agreed CO2 budget=0<<GtCO2>>,0<<%>>, Tourism CO2 budget/Paris agreed CO2 budget) |
| Tourism emission share | | % | | IF(Global emissions<0<<kg>>,1, MIN(Total tourism emissions/Global emissions,1)) |
| Travel time per capita | | hr/ Capit a | | ARRSUM(Global travel time)*1<<yr>>/ARRSUM(Adopters per mode) |
| Trips per adopter total | | | | Total trips per mode/Adopters per mode |
| Trips per cap | | | | Global travel inclination policy factor* Pop at max frac*Max glob trips p cap +IF(Pop at max frac<Share rich, alpha*(Global travel inclination policy factor*C_cy glob tour+ Global travel inclination policy factor*Alpha_cy glob tour*GDP per cap) *(Share rich*(beta/Share rich)^(1/alpha)-Pop at max frac*(beta/Pop at max frac)^(1/alpha)) / (alpha-1) + (EXP(Factor k)*EXP(-Share rich*Factor k)-1) *(Global travel inclination policy factor*C_cy glob tour+ Global travel inclination policy factor*Alpha_cy glob tour*GDP per cap) / (EXP(Factor k)-1), (EXP(Factor k)*EXP(-Pop at max frac*Factor k)-1) *(Global travel inclination policy factor*C_cy glob tour+ Global travel inclination policy factor*Alpha_cy glob tour*GDP per cap) / (EXP(Factor k)-1)) |

Policy Input Variables



| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|----------------------------------------------|------------|--------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Acco abatement cost | | | | $0*a_{Acc}+b_{Acc}*MU_{Acc}^c_{c_{Acc}}$ |
| Acco efficiency delay time | | yr | Real | 6.7<<yr>> |
| Acco efficiency gain from carbon cost | | | | Carbon tax sector switch[Acco]* DELAYMTR(MIN(0<<%/yr>>,MAX(0<<USD/kg>>,Global carbon tax policy-Acco abatement cost)DIVZ0Global carbon tax policy *Acco max efficiency improvement-Policy accommodation efficiency improvement rate), Acco efficiency delay time,6) |
| Acco max efficiency improvement | | %/yr | Real | -2.5<<%/yr>> //CHANGE ALSO IN POLICY TECHNOLOGY ACCO EFFICIENCY GRAPH. |
| Air abatement cost | | | | $a_{Air}+b_{Air}*MU_{Air}^c_{c_{Air}}$ |
| Air efficiency delay time | | yr | Real | 20<<yr>> |
| Air efficiency gain from carbon cost | | | | Carbon tax sector switch[Air]* DELAYMTR(MIN(0<<%/yr>>,MAX(0<<USD/kg>>,Global carbon tax policy-Air abatement cost)DIVZ0Global carbon tax policy *Air max efficiency improvement-Policy air efficiency improvement), Air efficiency delay time,6) |
| Air global emissions | | | | Biofuel emission correction*ARRSUM(Emissions per dist class fossil based) |
| Air max efficiency improvement | | %/yr | Real | -0.2686<<%/yr>> //CHANGE ALSO IN POLICY TECHNOLOGY AIR EFFICIENCY GRAPH. |
| Air total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Air global transport) |
| Airport bottomline capacity | | flight | Real | 10000000<<flights>> //Always set also the infrastrucure policy input graph to a minum of the value above! |
| Airport maximum historic capacity | | flight | Real | 500000000<<flights>> //Always set also the infrastrucure policy input graph to a minum of the value above! |
| Biofuel max subsidy | Biofuels | | Real | .9//also adjust input graph! |
| Biofuel subsidy | Biofuels | % | Real | IF(Scenario on, {GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy biofuel subsidy[*],Algae)), GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy biofuel subsidy[*],Jatropha)), GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy biofuel subsidy[*],Camelina)), GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy biofuel subsidy[*],Switchgrass)), GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy biofuel subsidy[*],Palm Oil])), 0) |

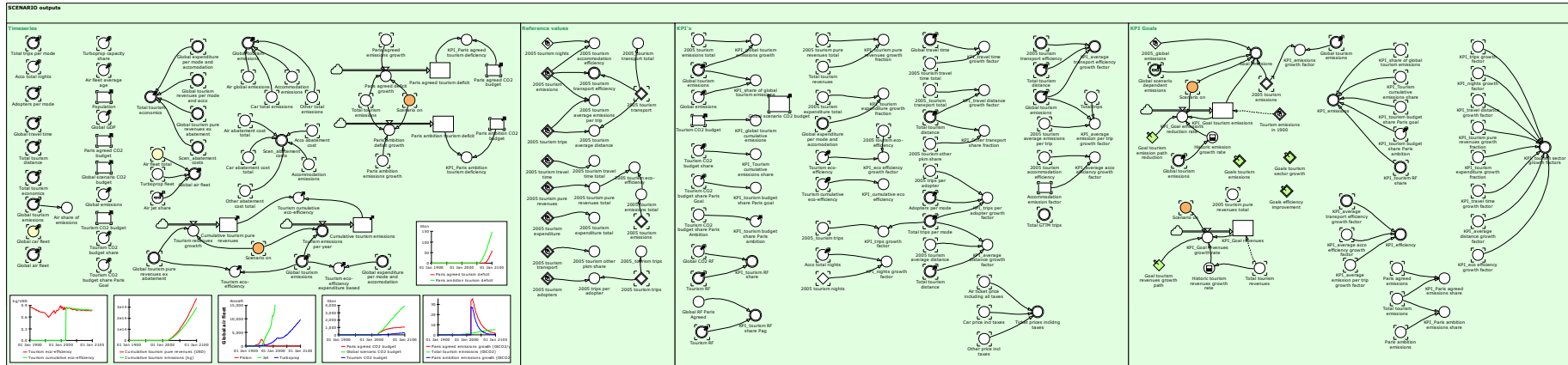
| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Biofuel subsidy corr | Biofuels | | Real | MIN(Biofuel max subsidy,MAX({0,0,0,0,0},Biofuel subsidy)) |
| Car efficiency delay time | | yr | Real | 6.7<<yr>> |
| Car electric abatement cost | | | | a_Electric+b_Electric*MU_Car electric^c_Electric |
| Car electric efficiency gain from carbon cost | | | | Carbon tax sector switch[Car]* DELAYMTR(MIN(0<<%/yr>>,MAX(0<<USD/kg>>,Global carbon tax policy-Car electric abatement cost)DIVZ0Global carbon tax policy *Car max efficiency improvement-Policy car efficiency improvement), Car efficiency delay time,6) |
| Car fossil abatement cost | | | | a_Car+b_Car*MU_Car fossil^c_Car |
| Car fossil efficiency gain from carbon cost | | | | Carbon tax sector switch[Car]* DELAYMTR(MIN(0<<%/yr>>,MAX(0<<USD/kg>>,Global carbon tax policy-Car fossil abatement cost)DIVZ0Global carbon tax policy *Car max efficiency improvement-Policy car efficiency improvement), Car efficiency delay time,6) |
| Car max efficiency improvement | | %/yr | Real | -2<<%/yr>> //CHANGE ALSO IN POLICY TECHNOLOGY CAR EFFICIENCY GRAPH. |
| Car total emissions | | | | Car total electric emissions+Car total fossil emissions |
| Car total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Car global transport) |
| Carbon tax sector switch | Emission_cats | | Integer | 1 |
| Carbon tax ticket cost init | Modes | | | {Carbon tax sector switch[Air],Carbon tax sector switch[Car],Carbon tax sector switch[Other]}* IF(Scenario on,1,0)* {Air global emissions/Air total global transport, Car total emissions/Car total global transport, Other total emissions/Other total global transport}* Global carbon tax policy |
| Global carbon tax policy | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* (Global tourism carbon tax+Global shadow cost mitigation) |
| Global carbon tax ticket cost | Modes | USD/km | Real | 0<<USD/km>> |
| Global carbon tax ticket cost rate | Modes | | | DERIVN(Carbon tax ticket cost init) |
| Global cruise speed policy factor Air | | % | Real | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy cruise speed factor Air) |
| Global distance attraction policy factor | | | Real | IF(Scenario on, GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy distance attraction), 1) |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Global shadow cost mitigation | | | | (Shadow cost coefficients[f_a]+ Shadow cost coefficients[f_b]*Emission reduction factor+ Shadow cost coefficients[f_c]* Shadow cost coefficients[f_d]^Emission reduction factor)*1<<USD/ton>> |
| Global speed policy factor Car | | % | Real | GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy global speed policy factor Car) |
| Global speed policy factor Other | | % | Real | GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy global speed policy factor Other) |
| Global ticket tax Air | | % | Real | IF(Scenario on, GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy global ticket tax Air),0) |
| Global ticket tax Car | | % | Real | GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy global ticket tax Car) |
| Global ticket tax Other | | % | Real | GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy global ticket tax Other) |
| Global ticket tax rates | Modes | % | Real | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* {Global ticket tax Air,Global ticket tax Car,Global ticket tax Other} |
| Global tourism carbon tax | | USD/ton | Real | MAX(0<<USD/ton>>, DELAYINF(IF(Scenario on,1,0)* GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy tourism carbon tax set),5<<yr>>,3)) |
| Global travel inclination policy factor | | | Real | IF(Scenario on, GRAPHCURVE(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Policy global travel inclination), 1) |
| Other efficiency delay time | | yr | Real | 15<<yr>> |
| Other electric abatement cost | | | | a_Electric+b_Electric*MU_Other electric^c_Electric |
| Other electric efficiency gain from carbon cost | | | | Carbon tax sector switch[Other]* DELAYMTR(MIN(0<<%/yr>>,MAX(0<<USD/kg>>,Global carbon tax policy-Other electric abatement cost)DIVZ0Global carbon tax policy *Other max efficiency improvement-Policy other efficiency improvement), Other efficiency delay time,6) |
| Other max efficiency improvement | | %/yr | Real | -2.5<<%/yr>> //CHANGE ALSO IN POLICY TECHNOLOGY OTHER EFFICIENCY GRAPH. |
| Other non-electric abatement cost | | | | a_Car+b_Car*MU_Other non-electric^c_Car |
| Other non-electric efficiency gain from carbon cost | | | | Carbon tax sector switch[Other]* DELAYMTR(MIN(0<<%/yr>>,MAX(0<<USD/kg>>,Global carbon tax policy-Other non-electric abatement cost)DIVZ0Global carbon tax policy *Other max efficiency |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | improvement-Policy other efficiency improvement), Other efficiency delay time,6) |
| Other policy speed factor | | | Real | IF(YEAR()>Scenario start year,Other speed multiplier,1) |
| Other policy X-factor | | | Real | 0 |
| Other speed multiplier | | | Real | 1 |
| Other total emissions | | | | Other total emission factor*Other total global transport |
| Other total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Other global transport) |
| Policy accommodation efficiency improvement rate | | %/yr | Real | -0.5 |
| Policy air efficiency improvement | | %/yr | Real | 0 |
| Policy air fleet maximum scrap age | | | Real | 50 |
| Policy airport slot restriction | | flight | Real | IF(Scenario on, MAX(Airport bottomline capacity, GRAPH(YEAR(TIME),Scenario start year, (YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year)/4, Airport maximum historic capacity), Policy maximum airport slots)), |
| Policy biofuel subsidy | Policy_Years,Biofuels | % | Real | 0<<%>> |
| Policy biofuel Sustainability switch | | | Integer | 1 |
| Policy biofuel switch | Biofuels | | Integer | 0 |
| Policy car efficiency improvement | | %/yr | Real | -55.00% |
| Policy cruise speed factor Air | Policy_Years | % | Real | 0<<%>> |
| Policy distance attraction | Policy_Years | | Real | 1 |
| Policy electric car share goal | Policy_ecar_share_transition | | Real | {.1,.15} |
| Policy global speed policy factor Car | Policy_Years | % | Real | 0<<%>> |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Policy global speed policy factor Other | Policy_Years | % | Real | 0<<%>> |
| Policy global ticket tax Air | Policy_Years | % | Real | 0<<%>> |
| Policy global ticket tax Car | Policy_Years | % | Real | 0<<%>> |
| Policy global ticket tax Other | Policy_Years | % | Real | 0<<%>> |
| Policy global travel inclination | Policy_Years | | Real | 1 |
| Policy graphic years | Policy_Years | | Real | INTEGER({Scenario start year ,YEAR(STOPTIME)-3/4*(YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year) ,YEAR(STOPTIME)-2/4*(YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year) ,YEAR(STOPTIME)-1/4*(YEAR(STOPTIME)-Scenario start year) ,YEAR(STOPTIME) }) |
| Policy high speed rail investment per yr | Policy_Years | USD/yr | Real | {10285338005.29 ,16141947447.40 ,14851500121.30 ,29791303930.28 ,26421905147.43} <<USD/yr>> |
| Policy LOS rate | | yr^-1 | Real | -0.0051<<1/yr>> |
| Policy maximum airport slots | Policy_Years | flight | Real | 0.5*10^9*1<<flight>> |
| Policy other efficiency improvement | | %/yr | Real | -0.5 |
| Policy tourism carbon tax set | Policy_Years | USD/ton | Real | 0<<USD/ton>> |
| Scenario on | | | Logical | IF(YEAR(TIME)<Scenario start year,FALSE,TRUE) |
| Scenario start year | | | Integer | 2015 |

Scenario Output Variables



| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2005 tourism accommodation efficiency | | kg/nigh t | Real | 2005 tourism emissions[Acco]/2005 tourism nights |
| 2005 tourism adopters | Modes | Capita | Real | XLDATA("//Mac/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v53/./Datafiles/Scenario outputs/Reference 2005.xlsx", "Timeseriesdata", "R107C6:R107C8")// <<Capita>> |
| 2005 tourism average distance | | km/trip | Real | ARRSUM(2005 tourism transport)/ ARRSUM(2005 tourism trips) |
| 2005 tourism average emissions per trip | | kg/trip | Real | ARRSUM(2005 tourism emissions)/ ARRSUM(2005 tourism trips) |
| 2005 tourism eco-efficiency | | kg/USD | Real | 2005 tourism emissions total/2005 tourism pure revenues total |
| 2005 tourism emissions | Emission_cats | kg | Real | XLDATA("//Mac/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v53/./Datafiles/Scenario outputs/Reference 2005.xlsx", "Timeseriesdata", "R107C31:R107C34")// <<kg>> |
| 2005 tourism emissions total | | kg | Real | ARRSUM(2005 tourism emissions) |
| 2005 tourism expenditure | Emission_cats | USD | Real | XLDATA("//Mac/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v53/./Datafiles/Scenario outputs/Reference 2005.xlsx", "Timeseriesdata", "R107C15:R107C18")// <<USD>> |
| 2005 tourism expenditure total | | USD | Real | ARRSUM(2005 tourism expenditure) |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2005 tourism nights | | night | Real | XLDATA("//Mac/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v53/./Datafiles/Scenario outputs/Reference 2005.xlsx", "Timeseriesdata", "R107C5")// <<nights>> |
| 2005 tourism other pkm share | | % | Real | 2005 tourism transport[Other]/ ARRSUM(2005 tourism transport) |
| 2005 tourism pure revenues | Emission_cats | USD | Real | XLDATA("//Mac/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v53/./Datafiles/Scenario outputs/Reference 2005.xlsx", "Timeseriesdata", "R107C23:R107C26")// <<USD>> |
| 2005 tourism pure revenues total | | USD | Real | ARRSUM(2005 tourism pure revenues) |
| 2005 tourism transport | Modes | km | Real | XLDATA("//Mac/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v53/./Datafiles/Scenario outputs/Reference 2005.xlsx", "Timeseriesdata", "R107C12:R107C14")// <<km>> |
| 2005 tourism transport efficiency | Modes | kg/km | Real | {2005 tourism emissions[Air]/2005 tourism transport[Air], 2005 tourism emissions[Car]/2005 tourism transport[Car], 2005 tourism emissions[Other]/2005 tourism transport[Other]} |
| 2005 tourism travel time | Modes | yr | Real | XLDATA("//Mac/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v53/./Datafiles/Scenario outputs/Reference 2005.xlsx", "Timeseriesdata", "R107C9:R107C11")// <<yr>> |
| 2005 tourism travel time total | | yr | Real | ARRSUM(2005 tourism travel time) |
| 2005 tourism trips | Modes | trip | Real | XLDATA("//Mac/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v53/./Datafiles/Scenario outputs/Reference 2005.xlsx", "Timeseriesdata", "R107C2:R107C4")// <<trips>> |
| 2005 trips per adopter | | trip/ Capita | Real | ARRSUM(2005 tourism trips)/ ARRSUM(2005 tourism adopters) |
| 2005_global emissions | | GtCO2 | Real | XLDATA("//Mac/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v53/./Datafiles/Scenario outputs/Reference 2005.xlsx", "Timeseriesdata", "R107C45")// <<Gton>> |
| 2005_tourism transport total | | km | Real | ARRSUM(2005 tourism transport) |
| 2005_tourism trips | | trip | Real | ARRSUM(2005 tourism trips) |
| Acco abatement cost | | | | 0*a_Acc+b_Acc*MU_Acc^c_Acc |
| Acco total nights | | | | Accommodation LOS*Total trips |
| Accommodation emission | | | | Accommodation emissions initial |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| factor | | | | |
| Accommodation emissions | | | | Accommodation emission factor*Accommodation LOS*Total trips |
| Adopters per mode | Transport modes | | | {ARRSUM(Air adopters),ARRSUM(Car adopters),ARRSUM(Other adopters)} |
| Air abatement cost total | | | | Air abatement average cost*Air global emissions*MU_Air*(1DIVZ0(1-MU_Air)-1) |
| Air fleet average age | | | | ARRSUM(Air fleet per age class*Aircraft lifetime in age class)/ARRSUM(Air fleet per age class) |
| Air fleet total | | | | ARRSUM(Air fleet per age class) |
| Air global emissions | | | | Biofuel emission correction*ARRSUM(Emissions per dist class fossil based) |
| Air jet share | | | Real | 0 |
| Air share of emissions | | % | | Global tourism emissions[Air]/ARRSUM(Global tourism emissions) |
| Air ticket price including all taxes | | | | Air global trip expenses/Air total global transport |
| Car abatement cost total | | | | Car electric abatement cost total+Car fossil abatement cost total |
| Car price incl taxes | | | | Car global trip expenses/Car total global transport |
| Car total emissions | | | | Car total electric emissions+Car total fossil emissions |
| Cumulative tourism emissions | | kg | Real | 0<<kg>> |
| Cumulative tourism pure revenues | | USD | Real | 0<<USD>> |
| Global air fleet | Air fleet | | | {(1-Air jet share)*Air fleet total, Air jet share*(Air fleet total-Turboprop fleet), Turboprop fleet} |
| Global car fleet | | | | Bass Model Car Ownership.Car Adopters*Bass Model Car Ownership.Cars per adopter |
| Global CO2 RF | | | | Base 1900 RF+RF CO2 constant*LN(Global CO2 ppmv/Global CO2 concentration 1900) |
| Global emissions | | | | CO2 emission correction factor for population* Global scenario dependent emissions[INDEX(Global_economy_sc_switch), INDEX(Global mitigation scenario switch)] |
| Global expenditure per mode and accomodation | Emission_cats | | | {Global travel expenditure[Air], Global travel expenditure[Car], Global travel expenditure[Other], Accommodations revenues} |
| Global GDP | | | | GDP per cap*Global Population |
| Global RF Paris Agreed | | W/m^2 | Real | 2.69 |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Global scenario CO2 budget | | GtCO2 | Real | 0<<kg>> |
| Global scenario dependent emissions | Global_GDP_scenarios,Global mitigation scenarios | GtCO2 | Real | 1<<GtCO2>> |
| Global tourism emissions | Emission_cats | | | {Air global emissions,Car total emissions,Other total emissions,Accommodation emissions} |
| Global tourism pure revenues ex abatement | | | | Global tourism revenues per mode and acco- DUMP_abatement cost |
| Global tourism revenues per mode and acco | Emission_cats | | | {Global expenditure per mode and accomodation[Air]- Global carbon tax ticket cost[Air]*DUMP_total distance[Air]- Global expenditure per mode and accomodation[Air]*Global ticket tax rates[Air]/(1+Global ticket tax rates[Air]), Global expenditure per mode and accomodation[Car]- Global carbon tax ticket cost[Car]*DUMP_total distance[Car]- Global expenditure per mode and accomodation[Car]*Global ticket tax rates[Car]/(1+Global ticket tax rates[Car]), Global expenditure per mode and accomodation[Other]- Global carbon tax ticket cost[Other]*DUMP_total distance[Other]- Global expenditure per mode and accomodation[Other]*Global ticket tax rates[Other]/(1+Global ticket tax rates[Other]), Global expenditure per mode and accomodation[Acco]- Accommodation emissions*Global carbon tax policy} |
| Global travel time | Transport modes | | | {Air total travel time,Car total travel time,Other total travel time}*1<<1/yr>> |
| Goal emissions | KPI_Goal emissions | % | | IF(Scenario on, {KPI_Goal tourism emissions/ARRSUM(2005 tourism emissions), Global scenario dependent emissions[SRES_A1,Paris Agreed]/2005_global emissions, Global scenario dependent emissions[SRES_A1,Paris Ambition]/2005_global emissions}, {KPI_Goal tourism emissions/ARRSUM(2005 tourism emissions), KPI_Goal tourism emissions/ARRSUM(2005 tourism emissions), KPI_Goal tourism emissions/ARRSUM(2005 tourism emissions)}) |
| Goal tourism emission path reduction | | %/yr | Real | 0<<%/yr>> |
| Goal tourism revenues growth path | | %/yr | Real | 1.563<<%/yr>> |
| Goals efficiency improvement | KPI_efficiency | | Real | 0.1 |
| Goals tourism emissions | KPI_emissions | % | Real | 0<<%>> |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Goals tourism sector growth | KPI_tourism sector | | Real | 100.00% |
| Historic emission growth rate | | | | DERIVN(ARRSUM(Global tourism emissions)) |
| Historic tourism revenues growth rate | | | | DERIVN(Total tourism revenues) |
| KPI_average acco efficiency growth factor | | | | Accommodation emission factor/2005 tourism accommodation efficiency |
| KPI_average distance growth factor | | | | ARRSUM(Total tourism distance)/ARRSUM(Total trips per mode)/2005 tourism average distance |
| KPI_average emission per trip growth factor | | | | ARRSUM(Global tourism emissions)/Total trips/2005 tourism average emissions per trip |
| KPI_average transport efficiency growth factor | Modes | | | {Global tourism emissions[Air]/Total tourism distance[Air]/2005 tourism transport efficiency[Air], Global tourism emissions[Car]/Total tourism distance[Car]/2005 tourism transport efficiency[Car], Global tourism emissions[Other]/Total tourism distance[Other]/2005 tourism transport efficiency[Other]} |
| KPI_cumulative eco efficiency | | kg/USD | Real | Tourism cumulative eco-efficiency |
| KPI_eco efficiency growth factor | | | | Tourism eco-efficiency/2005 tourism eco-efficiency |
| KPI_efficiency | KPI_efficiency | | | {KPI_average transport efficiency growth factor[Air], KPI_average transport efficiency growth factor[Car], KPI_average transport efficiency growth factor[Other], KPI_average acco efficiency growth factor, KPI_average emission per trip growth factor} |
| KPI_emissions | KPI_emissions | | | {KPI_share of global tourism emissions, KPI_Tourism cumulative emissions share, KPI_tourism budget share Paris goal, KPI_tourism budget share Paris ambition, KPI_tourism RF share[Without cirrus], KPI_tourism RF share[With cirrus]} |
| KPI_emissions growth factor | | | | ARRSUM(Global tourism emissions)/ARRSUM(2005 tourism emissions) |
| KPI_global tourism cumulative emissions | | GtCO2 | Real | Tourism CO2 budget |
| KPI_global tourism emissions growth | | % | | ARRSUM(Global tourism emissions)/2005 tourism emissions total |
| KPI_Goal emissions reduction rate | | | | IF(Scenario on, Goal tourism emission path reduction*KPI_Goal tourism emissions, Historic emission growth rate) |
| KPI_Goal revenues | | | | Total tourism revenues |
| KPI_Goal revenues growth rate | | | | IF(Scenario on, Goal tourism revenues growth path*KPI_Goal revenues, Historic tourism revenues growth rate) |

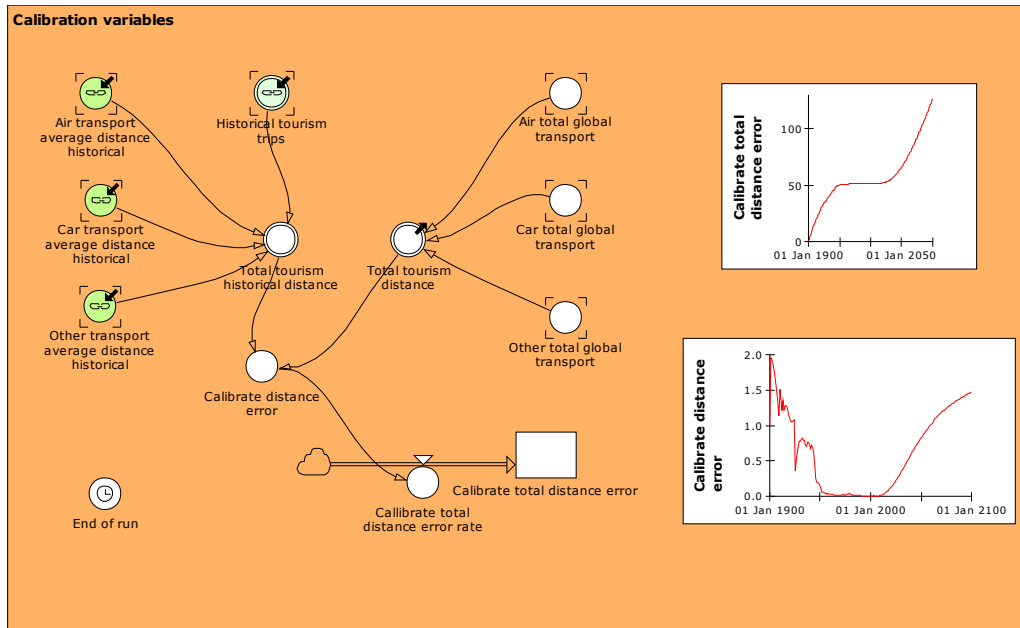
| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| KPI_Goal tourism emissions | | kg | Real | ARRSUM(Tourism emissions in 1900) |
| KPI_nights growth factor | | | | Acco total nights/2005 tourism nights |
| KPI_Other transport share fraction | | | | Total tourism distance[Other]/ARRSUM(Total tourism distance)/ 2005 tourism other pkm share |
| KPI_Paris agreed emissions share | | % | | Total tourism emissions/Paris agreed emissions |
| KPI_Paris agreed tourism deficiency | | % | Real | Paris agreed tourism deficit/Paris agreed CO2 budget |
| KPI_Paris ambition emissions share | | % | | Total tourism emissions/Paris ambition emissions |
| KPI_Paris ambition tourism deficiency | | % | Real | Paris ambition tourism deficit/Paris ambition CO2 budget |
| KPI_share of global tourism emissions | | % | | ARRSUM(Global tourism emissions)/Global emissions |
| KPI_tourism budget share Paris ambition | | % | Real | Tourism CO2 budget share Paris Ambition |
| KPI_tourism budget share Paris goal | | % | Real | Tourism CO2 budget share Paris Goal |
| KPI_Tourism cumulative emissions share | | % | Real | Tourism CO2 budget share |
| KPI_tourism expenditure growth fraction | | | | ARRSUM(Global expenditure per mode and accomodation)/2005 tourism expenditure total |
| KPI_tourism pure revenues growth fraction | | | | Total tourism revenues/2005 tourism pure revenues total |
| KPI_tourism RF share | | % | | Tourism RF/Global CO2 RF |
| KPI_tourism RF share Pag | | % | | Tourism RF/Global RF Paris Agreed |
| KPI_tourism sector growth factors | KPI_tourism sector | | | {KPI_trips growth factor, KPI_nights growth factor, KPI_travel distance growth factor, KPI_tourism pure revenues growth fraction, KPI_tourism expenditure growth fraction, KPI_travel time growth factor, KPI_average distance growth factor, KPI_eco efficiency growth factor} |
| KPI_travel distance growth factor | | | | ARRSUM(Total tourism distance)/2005_tourism transport total |
| KPI_travel time growth factor | | | | ARRSUM(Global travel time)/2005 tourism travel time total*1<<yr>> |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| KPI_trips growth factor | | | | ARRSUM(Total trips per mode)/2005_tourism trips |
| KPI_trips per adopter growth factor | | | | ARRSUM(Total trips per mode)/ARRSUM(Adopters per mode)/2005 trips per adopter |
| Other abatement cost total | | | | (Other share electric* Other electric abatement average*MU_Other electric*(1DIVZ0(1-MU_Other electric)-1)+ (1-Other share electric)* Other non-electric abatement average*MU_Other non-electric*(1DIVZ0(1-MU_Other non-electric)-1)) *Other total emissions//) |
| Other price incl taxes | | | | Other global trip expenses/Other total global transport |
| Other total emissions | | | | Other total emission factor*Other total global transport |
| Paris agreed CO2 budget | | GtCO2 | Real | 0<<kg>> |
| Paris agreed deficit growth | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* MAX(Total tourism emissions*1<<1/yr>>-Paris agreed emissions growth,0<<Gton/yr>>) |
| Paris agreed emissions | | GtCO2 | Real | Global scenario dependent emissions[SRES_A1,Paris Agreed]* 1/'CO2 emission correction factor for population' |
| Paris agreed emissions growth | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* Global scenario dependent emissions[SRES_A1,Paris Agreed]*1<<1/yr>> |
| Paris agreed tourism deficit | | GtCO2 | Real | 0 <<Gton>> |
| Paris ambition CO2 budget | | GtCO2 | Real | 0<<kg>> |
| Paris ambition deficit growth | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* MAX(Total tourism emissions*1<<1/yr>>-Paris ambition emissions growth,0<<Gton/yr>>) |
| Paris ambition emissions | | GtCO2 | Real | Global scenario dependent emissions[SRES_A1,Paris Ambition]* 1/'CO2 emission correction factor for population' |
| Paris ambition emissions growth | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* Global scenario dependent emissions[SRES_A1,Paris Ambition]*1<<1/yr>> |
| Paris ambition tourism deficit | | GtCO2 | Real | 0 <<Gton>> |
| Population | | Capita | | Global Population |
| Scen_abatement costs | Emission_cats | | | {Acco abatement cost*Accommodation emissions, Air abatement cost total, Car abatement cost total, Other abatement cost total} |
| Scenario on | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)<Scenario start year,FALSE,TRUE) |
| Ticket prices includng taxes | Modes | | | {Air ticket price including all taxes, Car price incl taxes, Other price incl taxes} |
| Total GTTM trips | Transport modes | | | {Air global trips, Air global trips+Car global trips, Air global trips+Car global trips+Other global trips} |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Total tourism distance | Transport modes | | | {Air total global transport,Car total global transport,Other total global transport} |
| Total tourism economics | Tourism_economy | | | {Global expenditure per mode and accomodation[Air], Global expenditure per mode and accomodation[Car], Global expenditure per mode and accomodation[Other], Global expenditure per mode and accomodation[Acco], Global tourism pure revenues ex abatement[Air], Global tourism pure revenues ex abatement[Car], Global tourism pure revenues ex abatement[Other], Global tourism pure revenues ex abatement[Acco], Global tourism revenues per mode and acco[Air], Global tourism revenues per mode and acco[Car], Global tourism revenues per mode and acco[Other], Global tourism revenues per mode and acco[Acco], Scen_abatement costs[Air], Scen_abatement costs[Car], Scen_abatement costs[Other], Scen_abatement costs[Acco]} |
| Total tourism emissions | | GtCO2 | | Accommodation emissions+ Air global emissions+ Car total emissions+ Other total emissions |
| Total tourism revenues | | | | ARRSUM(Global tourism revenues per mode and acco) |
| Total trips | | | | ARRSUM(Total trips per mode) |
| Total trips per mode | Transport modes | | | {Air global trips,Car global trips,Other global trips} |
| Tourism CO2 budget | | GtCO2 | Real | 0 |
| Tourism CO2 budget share | | % | Real | IF(Global scenario CO2 budget=0<<GtCO2>>,0<<%>>, Tourism CO2 budget/Global scenario CO2 budget) |
| Tourism CO2 budget share Paris Ambition | | % | Real | IF(Paris ambition CO2 budget=0<<GtCO2>>,0<<%>>, Tourism CO2 budget/Paris ambition CO2 budget) |
| Tourism CO2 budget share Paris Goal | | % | Real | IF(Paris agreed CO2 budget=0<<GtCO2>>,0<<%>>, Tourism CO2 budget/Paris agreed CO2 budget) |
| Tourism cumulative eco-efficiency | | kg/USD | Real | IF(Cumulative tourism pure revenues=0<<USD>>,0<<kg/USD>>, Cumulative tourism emissions/Cumulative tourism pure revenues) |
| Tourism eco-efficiency | | | | ARRSUM(Global tourism emissions)/ARRSUM(Global tourism pure revenues ex abatement) |
| Tourism eco-efficiency expenditure based | | | | ARRSUM(Global tourism emissions)/ARRSUM(Global expenditure per mode and accomodation) |
| Tourism emissions in 1900 | 1..4 | kg | Real | XLDATA("//Mac/Home/Documents/ODOC/PAUL/NHTV/A_Promotie/Model/GTTM_dyn model/Main model files/GTTM_Dyn_v1.02_v53/./Datafiles/Scenario outputs/Reference 2005.xlsx", "Timeseriesdata", "R2C31:R2C34")// <<kg>> |
| Tourism emissions per year | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* Global tourism emissions*1<<1/yr>> |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tourism revenues growthr | | | | IF(Scenario on,1,0)* ARRSUM(Global tourism pure revenues ex abatement)*1<<1/yr>> |
| Tourism RF | | W/m^2 | | Aviation non-CO2 RF+ RF CO2 constant*LN((Global CO2 ppmv+Tourism CO2 concentration)/Global CO2 ppmv) |
| Turboprop capacity share | | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)<Turboprop share calculation start year,0.02, Turboprop transport pkm capacity/Air transport pkm capacity) |
| Turboprop fleet | | Aircraft | | Transport capacity submodel.Turboprop fleet |

Calibration variables



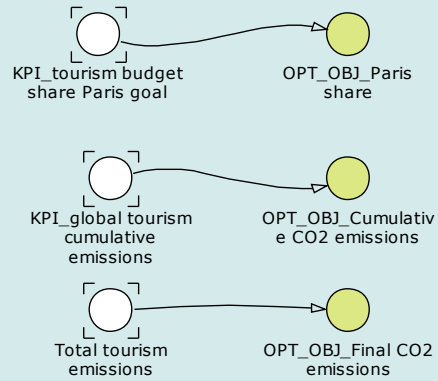
| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|-----------------------------------|------------|---------|------|------------------------------|
| Air total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Air global transport) |
| Air transport average | | km/trip | Real | 0 |

| Name | Dimensions | Unit | Type | Definition |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| distance historical | | | | |
| Calibrate distance error | | | | ARRSUM(FOR(i=DIM(Total tourism historical distance) IF(Total tourism historical distance[i]+Total tourism distance[i]=0<<km>>,0, (Total tourism historical distance[i]-Total tourism distance[i])/ (Total tourism historical distance[i]+Total tourism distance[i])^2)) |
| Calibrate total distance error | | | Real | 1 |
| Calibrate total distance error rate | | | | Calibrate distance error*1<<1/yr>> |
| Car total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Car global transport) |
| Car transport average distance historical | | km/trip | Real | 0<<km/trip>> |
| End of run | | | Logical | IF(TIME=STOPTIME,TRUE,FALSE) |
| Historical tourism trips | Transport modes | trip | Real | 0<<trips>> |
| Other total global transport | | | | ARRSUM(Other global transport) |
| Other transport average distance historical | | km/trip | Real | 0 |
| Total tourism distance | Transport modes | | | {Air total global transport,Car total global transport,Other total global transport} |
| Total tourism historical distance | Transport modes | km | Real | {Air transport average distance historical*Historical tourism trips[Air], Car transport average distance historical*Historical tourism trips[Car], Other transport average distance historical*Historical tourism trips[Other]} |

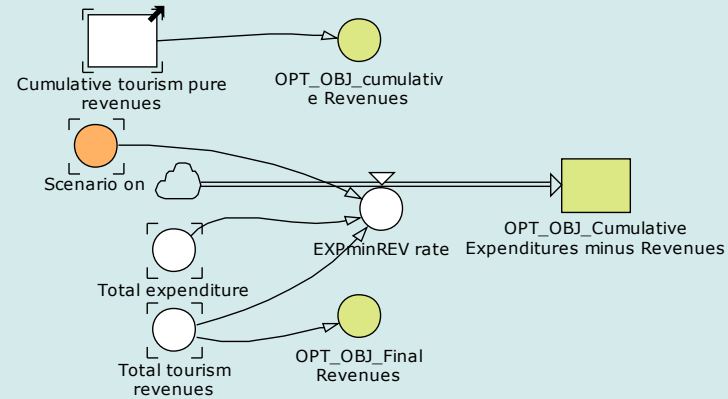
Policy Objective variables

Policy Objective variables

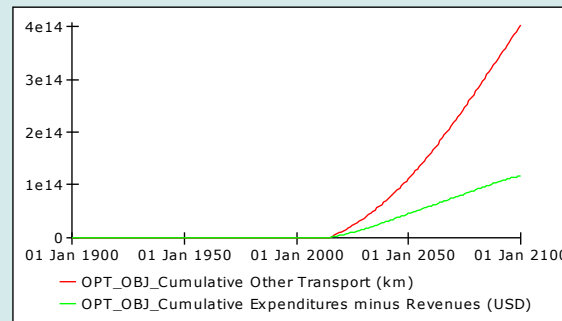
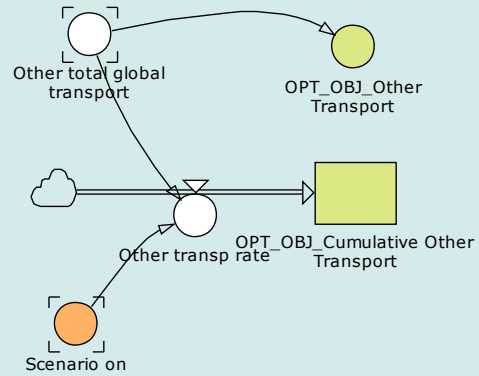
Emissions objectives



Economics objectives



Special objectives



| Name | Unit | Type | Definition |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cumulative tourism pure revenues | USD | Real | 0<<USD>> |
| EXPminREV rate | | | IF(Scenario on, MAX(Total expenditure-Total tourism revenues,0<<USD>>), 0<<USD>>)*1<<1/yr>> |
| KPI_global tourism cumulative emissions | | | Tourism CO2 budget |
| KPI_tourism budget share Paris goal | | | Tourism CO2 budget share Paris Goal |
| OPT_OBJ_Cumulative CO2 emissions | | | KPI_global tourism cumulative emissions |
| OPT_OBJ_Cumulative Expenditures minus Revenues | USD | Real | 0<<USD>> |
| OPT_OBJ_Cumulative Other Transport | km | Real | 0 |
| OPT_OBJ_cumulative Revenues | USD | Real | Cumulative tourism pure revenues |
| OPT_OBJ_Final CO2 emissions | | | Total tourism emissions |
| OPT_OBJ_Final Revenues | | | Total tourism revenues |
| OPT_OBJ_Other Transport | | | Other total global transport |
| OPT_OBJ_Paris share | | | KPI_tourism budget share Paris goal |
| Other total global transport | | | ARRSUM(Other global transport) |
| Other transp rate | | | IF(Scenario on,Other total global transport,0<<km>>)*1<<1/yr>> |
| Scenario on | | | IF(YEAR(TIME)<Scenario start year,FALSE,TRUE) |
| Total expenditure | | | ARRSUM(Global expenditure per mode and accomodation)+Global mitigation policy carbon cost |
| Total tourism emissions | GtCO2 | | Accommodation emissions+ Air global emissions+ Car total emissions+ Other total emissions |
| Total tourism revenues | | | ARRSUM(Global tourism revenues per mode and acco) |

Dimensions

| Name | Definition |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Air emissions decay factors | a, b, c, d, g, h, k |
| Air fleet | Piston, Jet, Turboprop |
| Air Vcruise conversion | Vc_b, Vc_c |
| Air_Capacity | Air transport volume, Fleet growth rate |
| Aircraft_EI_constants | EI_0, CE_I, C_1, C_2, Gamma, Y_ref |
| Aircraft_EI_curve | IPCC, Lee, Piston fleet |
| Biofuels | Algae, Jatropha, Camelina, Switchgrass, Palm Oil |
| Biofuels_Plus | Algae, Jatropha, Camelina, Switchgrass, Palm Oil, Fossil |
| Carbon cost factors | CCF_a, CCF_b, CCF_c, CCF_Max |
| Dist_class | 50-100, 100-125, 125-175, 175-225, 225-300, 300-400, 400-525, 525-675, 675-900, 900-1175, 1175-1550, 1550-2025, 2025-2650, 2650-3500, 3500-4600, 4600-6025, 6025-7925, 7925-10425, 10425-13700, 13700-18000 |
| Economic post | Revenues, Climate taxes |
| Emission_cats | Air, Car, Other, Acco |
| Global mitigation scenarios | Unlimited, Moderate mitigation, Paris Agreed, Paris Ambition |
| Global_GDP_scenarios | SRES_A1, SRES_A2, SRES_B1, SRES_B2, SRES_FLAT |
| Global_GINI_scenarios | 1..8 |
| Global_pop_scenarios | C_Fertility_Sc, High_Sc, Medium_Sc, Low_Sc, Flat_Sc |
| Goal_seek | Strong, Medium, Shallow |
| In_Out_rates | In, Out |
| Investments | Airports, High speed rail, Abatement |
| k_constants | a, b, c, d, e, f |
| KPI_efficiency | Air transport, Car transport, Other transport, Accommodations, Per trip |
| KPI_emissions | CO2 emissions, Cumulative CO2, Paris Agreed, Paris Ambition, RF without cirrus, RF with cirrus |
| KPI_Goal emissions | User goal, Paris Agreed, Paris Ambition |
| KPI_tourism sector | Trips, Nights, Distance, Revenues, Expenditures, Travel time, Average distance, Eco-efficiency |
| Markets | Int, Dom_Rich, Dom_Poor |

| Name | Definition |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Modes | Air, Car, Other |
| Policy infrastructure start years | Airports, HSR investments, Accommodations |
| Policy_ecar_share_transition | Policy goal, Policy change factor |
| Policy_Years | 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005 |
| Psych Value kinds | PV_Distance, PV_Cost |
| PV_constants | Alpha, Beta, Labda |
| Rail kinds | ConvSpRail, HighSpRail |
| RFI | Without cirrus, With cirrus |
| Shadow cost coeff | f_a, f_b, f_c, f_d |
| Speed_dist_constants | Block_max_conversion, C_v, B1_exp |
| Swan_cost_constants | C_SH, E_SH, C_LH, E_LH |
| Test_switches | Rail cost, Car cost |
| Tourism_economy | Expenditure Air, Expenditure Car, Expenditure Other, Expenditure Acco, Revenues Air, Revenues Car, Revenues Other, Revenues Acco, Revenues ex abatement Air, Revenues ex abatement Car, Revenues ex abatement Other, Revenues ex abatement Acco, Abatement cost Air, Abatement cost Car, Abatement cost Other, Abatement cost Acco |
| Transport modes | Air, Car, Other |
| Transport modes ext | Air_ext, Car_ext, Other_conv, Other_HST |
| Vehicle Age | 1..50 |
| Vehicle age group | 0-10, 11-20, above 21 |

Units

| Name | Definition | Plural Name | Documentation | Note |
|-----------------|------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| % | 0.01 | % | Percent | System Unit |
| activity | ATOMIC | activity | One tourism activity (e.g. visit to a museum, hike in a nature reserve) | |
| Adopter | ATOMIC | Adopters | A person using a product (somewhere) during one year (e.g. the owner of a car or the person that buys flight tickets) | |

| Name | Definition | Plural Name | Documentation | Note |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Aircraft | ATOMIC | Aircraft | Airliners are defined in this unit (not private jets nor small private aircraft, helicopters, sailplanes or military aircraft) | |
| bednight | ATOMIC | bednights | Number of nights tourists stay in an accommodation bed | |
| Capita | ATOMIC | Capita | One human being | |
| Car | ATOMIC | Cars | | |
| da | 24hr | da | Day | System Time Unit |
| deg | (3.14159265358979323846/180)rad | deg | Degrees - Plane angle | System Unit |
| Euro | ATOMIC | Currency | | |
| flight | ATOMIC | flights | A flight is a flight by an aircraft (not an individual) | |
| grad | (3.14159265358979323846/200)rad | grad | Gradians - Plane angle | System Unit |
| GtC | (10 ¹²)kg | GtC | | |
| GtCO2 | (10 ¹²)kg | Gton | | |
| ha | 10000m ² | ha | | |
| hr | 60min | hr | Hour | System Time Unit |
| J | N*m | J | Joule - Energy | |
| kg | _KILOGRAM | kg | Kilogram - Mass | |
| km | 1000*m | km | Kilometer - Length | |
| m | _METER | m | Meter - Length | |
| min | 60s | min | Minute | System Time Unit |
| MJ | 1000000J | MJ | | |
| mo | 30da | mo | Month | System Time Unit |
| N | kg*m/s ² | N | Newton - Force | |
| night | ATOMIC | nights | | |
| period | _TIME | periods | Project Time Unit | System Time Unit |
| ppmv | ATOMIC | ppmv | | |
| ppmv | ATOMIC | ppmv | | |
| qtr | 90da | qtr | Quarter | System Time Unit |

| Name | Definition | Plural Name | Documentation | Note |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| rad | __RADIAN | rad | Radians - Plane angle | System Unit |
| s | __SECOND | s | Second | System Time Unit |
| seat | ATOMIC | seats | | |
| ton | 1000kg | tonnes | | |
| Tourist | ATOMIC | Tourists | | |
| trip | ATOMIC | trips | One trip is defined as a full return trip from home to destination to home | |
| unit | ATOMIC | units | | |
| USD | __CURRENCY("USD") | USD | 1990 Geary-Khamis dollars (Maddison, 2010) | |
| W | J/s | W | Watt - Power | |
| wk | 7da | wk | Week | System Time Unit |
| yr | 360da | yr | Year | System Time Unit |

Data connections

| Name | Dataset | Location |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Connection of GDP_growthrates* | INP_GDP_growthrates | GDP_growthrates!A2 |
| Connection of Global_GDP_initial | INP_Global_GDP_initial | GDP_per_capita!A2 |
| Connection of Historic global car ownership | INP_Historic global car ownership | Global car ownership!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Accommodation cost | INP_Accommodation cost | Accommodation cost!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Air delivery delay times | INP_Air delivery delay times | Air historic fleet!N1 |
| Connection of INP_Air distance class distribution* | INP_Air distance class distribution | Air distance class distribution!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Air globaltrips per distclass BASE RUN* | INP_Air globaltrips per distclass BASE RUN | Sheet1!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Air historic fleet | INP_Air historic fleet | Air historic fleet!F1 |
| Connection of INP_Air historic fleet age distribution* | INP_Air historic fleet age distribution | Air historic fleet!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Air historic fleet growth rates | INP_Air historic fleet growth rates | Air historic fleet!Q1 |

| Name | Dataset | Location |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Connection of INP_Air historic seat occupation | INP_Air historic seat occupation | Air seat occupation!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Air piston jet transition | INP_Air piston jet transition | Air piston jet transition!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Air vehicle size | INP_Air vehicle size | Air vehicle size!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Aircraft productivity | INP_Aircraft productivity | Air historic fleet!K1 |
| Connection of INP_BF costs* | INP_BF costs | BF costs!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Car average distance | INP_Car average distance | Car average distance!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Car dist distribution* | INP_Car dist distribution | Car dist distribution!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Car fleet X-factor | INP_Car fleet X-factor | Car fleet X-factor!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Car fuel efficiency | INP_Car fuel efficiency | Car fuel efficiency!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Car historic speed | INP_Car historic speed | Car historic speed!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Car transport pkm | INP_Car transport pkm | Car transport pkm!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Car transport X-factor | INP_Car transport X-factor | Car transport X-factor!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Car weight | INS_Car weight | Car weight!A1 |
| Connection of INP_CO2 concentration | INP_CO2 concentration | CO2 concentration!A44 |
| Connection of INP_Global air ticket cost | INP_Global air ticket cost | Air ticket cost!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Global air transport | INP_Global air transport | Air transport pkm!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Global air transport speed | INP_Global air transport speed | Air transport speed!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Global average flight distance | INP_Global average flight distance | Air average distance!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Global car cost | INP_Global car cost | Global car cost!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Global carbon* | INP_Global carbon | Global carbon!A55 |
| Connection of INP_Global gasoline cost* | INP_Global gasoline cost | Global gasoline cost!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Global_GINI* | INP_Global_GINI | GINI_data!A2 |
| Connection of INP_Historic airport capacity | INP_Historic airport capacity | Historic airport capacity!A3 |
| Connection of INP_Historic tourism trips* | INP_Historic tourism trips | TOTAL TRIPS!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Oil and Jet A cost* | INP_Oil and Jet A cost | Oil and Jet A cost!A4 |
| Connection of INP_Other average distance | INP_Other average distance | Other average distance!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Other dist distribution* | INP_Other dist distribution | Other dist distribution!A1 |

| Name | Dataset | Location |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Connection of INP_Other global rail track | INP_Rail historic global rail track | Other infrastructure!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Other global trips | INP_Other global trips | Other global trips!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Other historic emission factors | INP_Other historic energy factor | Other CO2 emissions!e1 |
| Connection of INP_Other historic energy emission factors | INP_Other historic energy emission factors | Other CO2 emissions!C1 |
| Connection of INP_Other ticket cost | INP_Other ticket cost | Other ticket cost!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Other transport high speed share | INP_Other transport high speed share | Other transport speed!E1 |
| Connection of INP_Other transport pkm | INP_Other transport pkm | Other transport pkm!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Other transport speed* | INP_Other transport speed | Other transport speed!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Other transport X-factor | INP_Other transport X-factor | Other transport X-factor!A1 |
| Connection of INP_POP_Global_Birthrates* | INP_POP_Global_Birthrates | Global_Birthrates!A1 |
| Connection of INP_POP_Global_Deathrates* | INP_POP_Global_Deathrates | Global_Deathrates!A1 |
| Connection of INP_POP_Global_Population* | INP_POP_Global_Population | Global_Population!A1 |
| Connection of INP_Rail historic global HSR track | INP_Rail historic global HSR track | Other infrastructure!c1 |
| Connection of INP_VoTT_inital* | INP_VoTT_inital | VoTT_inital!A1 |
| Connection of OUT_Global travel time per distance class | OUT_Global travel time per distance class | Sheet1!A1 |
| Connection of SCEN_Timeseriesdata | SCEN_Timeseriesdata | Timeseriesdata!A1 |

References

- al-Nowaihi, A., Bradley, I., & Dhami, S. (2008). *A note on the utility function under prospect theory*. *Economics Letters*, 99(2), 337-339. doi:10.1016/j.econlet.2007.08.004
- ATA. (1950). *Air transport facts and figures* (11th edition). Washington
- Atkinson, A. B. (2005). *Top incomes in the UK over the 20th century*. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series A (Statistics in Society)*, 168(2), 325-343. doi:10.1111/j.1467-985X.2005.00351.x
- ATR. (2014). *Regional turboprop market outlook 2014-2033* (ATR Dc/E - June 2014). Blagnac
- Banerjee, A., & Yakovenko, V. M. (2010). *Universal patterns of inequality*. *New Journal of Physics*, 12(7), 075032.
- Boeing. (2012). *Current market outlook 2012-2031*. Seattle
- Campos, J., & de Rus, G. (2009). *Some stylized facts about high-speed rail: A review of HSR experiences around the world*. *Transport Policy*, 16(1), 19-28. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tranpol.2009.02.008>

- Dillingham, G. L. (2015). *Airport funding. Changes in Aviation Activity Are Reflected in Reduced Capacity Concerns. Testimony before the Subcommittee on Aviation Operations, Safety, and Security, Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, U.S. Senate*. Washington, D.C.
- Drăgulescu, A., & Yakovenko, V. M. (2001). *Exponential and power-law probability distributions of wealth and income in the United Kingdom and the United States*. *Physica A: Statistical Mechanics and its Applications*, 299(1-2), 213-221.
- Ekins, P., Kesicki, F., & Smith, A. (2011). *Marginal abatement cost curves: a call for caution* (1469-3062). London
- EPA. (2004). *Unit conversions, emissions factors, and other reference data* Retrieved from www.epa.gov/cpd/pdf/brochure.pdf
- European Tourism Forum 2002. (2002). *Agenda 21 - sustainability in the European tourism sector - background document*. Brussel
- Figueira, C. F., Moura Jr, N. J., & Ribeiro, M. B. (2011). *The Gompertz-Pareto income distribution*. *Physica A: Statistical Mechanics and its Applications*, 390(4), 689-698. doi:10.1016/j.physa.2010.10.014
- Gelhausen, M. C., Berster, P., & Wilken, D. (2013). *Do airport capacity constraints have a serious impact on the future development of air traffic?* *Journal of Air Transport Management*(0). doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jairtraman.2012.12.004>
- Ghosh, A., Gangopadhyay, K., & Basu, B. (2011). *Consumer expenditure distribution in India, 1983-2007: Evidence of a long Pareto tail*. *Physica A: Statistical Mechanics and its Applications*, 390(1), 83-97. doi:10.1016/j.physa.2010.06.018
- Gilbert, R., & Perl, A. (2008). *Transport revolutions. Moving people and freight without oil*. London: Earthscan.
- Gössling, S., & Peeters, P. M. (2015). *Assessing tourism's global environmental impact 1900–2050*. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 23(5), 639-659. doi:10.1080/09669582.2015.1008500
- Grübler, A., Nakicenovic, N., & Victor, D. G. (1999). *Dynamics of energy technologies and global change*. *Energy Policy*, 27(5), 247-280.
- Gunn, H. F. (2008). *An introduction to the valuation of travel time-savings and losses*. In D. A. Hensher & K. J. Button (Eds.), *Handbook of transport modelling* (Vol. 1, pp. 503-517). Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Hopkins, E., & Kornienko, T. (2006). *Methods of Social Comparison in Games of Status*. Retrieved from <http://homepages.ed.ac.uk/hopkinse//rank.pdf>
- IATA. (2012). *Special report airport cities*. Retrieved from <http://www.iata.org/pressroom/airlines-international/april-2012/Pages/special-report-airport-cities.aspx>
- ICAO. (2014). *ICAO carbon emissions calculator. Version 7*. Montreal
- IPCC. (2013). *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* (DOI: 10.1017/CBO9781107415324). Cambridge UK
- Jochem, P., Babrowski, S., & Fichtner, W. (2015). *Assessing CO2 emissions of electric vehicles in Germany in 2030*. *Transportation Research Part A: Policy and Practice*, 78, 68-83. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tra.2015.05.007>
- Kahneman, D. (2003). *Maps of Bounded Rationality: Psychology for Behavioral Economics*. *American Economic Review*, 93(5), 1449-1475. doi:doi:10.1257/000282803322655392
- Kesicki, F., & Strachan, N. (2011). *Marginal abatement cost (MAC) curves: confronting theory and practice*. *Environmental Science & Policy*, 14(8), 1195-1204. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envsci.2011.08.004>
- Korzeniewicz, R. P., & Moran, T. P. (1996). *World-economic trends in the distribution of income, 1965-1992*. *American Journal of Sociology*, 102(3), 1000-1039.
- Lee, D. S., Fahey, D. W., Forster, P. M., Newton, P. J., Wit, R. C. N., Lim, L. L., Owen, B., & Sausen, R. (2009). *Aviation and global climate change in the 21st century*. *Atmospheric Environment*, 43, 3520-3537.
- Lescaroux, F. (2010). *Car Ownership in Relation to Income Distribution and Consumers' Spending Decisions*. *Journal of Transport Economics and Policy* (JTEP), 44, 207-230.
- Maddison, A. (2010). *Historical Statistics of the World Economy: 1-2008 AD* (Excel sheets). Retrieved 02-08-2010, from University of Groningen http://www.ggdc.net/Maddison/Historical_Statistics/horizontal-file_02-2010.xls

- Mulder, S., Schalekamp, A., Sikkel, D., Zengerink, E., van der Horst, T., & van Velzen, J. (2007). *Trendanalyse van het Nederlandse vakantiegedrag van 1969 tot 2040. Vakantiekilometers en hun milieu-effecten zullen spectaculair blijven stijgen*. (E 4922 18-02-2007). Amsterdam
- OECD, & ITF. (2017). *ITF Transport Outlook 2017*. Paris
- Peeters, P. M. (2000). *Annex I: Designing aircraft for low emissions. Technical basis for the ESCAPE project*. (Publ. code: 00.4404.17). Delft
- Peeters, P. M. (2010). *Gestion de l'énergie Transport aérien et tourisme en Méditerranée. Modélisation: méthodologie et sources de données*. Marseille
- Peeters, P. M. (2013). *Developing a long-term global tourism transport model using a behavioural approach: implications for sustainable tourism policy making*. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 21(7), 1049–1069.
- Peeters, P. M., & Dubois, G. (2010). *Tourism travel under climate change mitigation constraints*. *Journal of Transport Geography*, 18, 447–457. doi:doi:10.1016/j.jtrangeo.2009.09.003
- Peeters, P. M., & Landré, M. (2012). *The emerging global tourism geography – an environmental sustainability perspective*. *Sustainability*, 4(1), 42-71. doi:10.3390/su4010042
- Peeters, P. M., & Middel, J. (2007). *Historical and future development of air transport fuel efficiency*. In R. Sausen, A. Blum, D. S. Lee, & C. Brüning (Eds.), *Proceedings of an International Conference on Transport, Atmosphere and Climate (TAC)*; Oxford, United Kingdom, 26th to 29th June 2006 (pp. 42-47). Oberpfaffenhoven: DLR Institut für Physic der Atmosphäre.
- Peeters, P. M., & Williams, V. (2009). *Calculating emissions and radiative forcing: global, national, local, individual*. In S. Gössling & P. Upham (Eds.), *Climate change and aviation: Issues, challenges and solutions* (pp. 69-87). London: Earthscan.
- Peeters, P. M., Williams, V., & Gössling, S. (2007). *Air transport greenhouse gas emissions*. In P. M. Peeters (Ed.), *Tourism and climate change mitigation. Methods, greenhouse gas reductions and policies* (Vol. AC 6, pp. 29-50). Breda: NHTV.
- Pulles, J. W., Baarse, G., Hancox, R., Middel, J., & van Velthoven, P. F. J. (2002). *AERO main report. Aviation emissions and evaluation of reduction options*. Den Haag
- Roman, C., Espino, R., & Martin, J. C. (2007). *Competition of high-speed train with air transport: The case of Madrid-Barcelona*. *Journal of Air Transport Management*, 13(5), 277-284.
- Rutherford, D., & Zeinali, M. (2009). *Efficiency Trends for New Commercial Jet Aircraft 1960 to 2008*. Washington DC
- Ryerson, M. S., & Ge, X. (2014). *The role of turboprops in China's growing aviation system*. *Journal of Transport Geography*, 40(0), 133-144. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jtrangeo.2014.03.009>
- Ryerson, M. S., & Hansen, M. (2010). *The potential of turboprops for reducing aviation fuel consumption*. *Transportation Research Part D: Transport and Environment*, 15(6), 305-314. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.trd.2010.03.003>
- Sahr, R. (2011). *Inflation Conversion Factors for Dollars 1774 to Estimated 2021*. Retrieved from <http://oregonstate.edu/cla/polisci/faculty-research/sahr/sahr.htm>
- Sahr, R. (2015). *Inflation Conversion Factors for Dollars 1774 to Estimated 2024*. Retrieved from <http://liberalarts.oregonstate.edu/files/polisci/faculty-research/sahr/inflation-conversion/excel/infcf17742014.xls>
- Sausen, R., & Schumann, U. (2000). *Estimates of the climate response to aircraft CO₂ and NO_x emissions scenarios*. *Climatic Change*, 44, 27-58.
- Schäfer, A. (1998). *The global demand for motorized mobility*. *Transportation Research - A*, 32(6), 445-477.
- Scott, D., Gössling, S., Hall, C. M., & Peeters, P. M. (2016). *Can tourism be part of the decarbonized global economy? The costs and risks of alternate carbon reduction policy pathways*. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 24(1), 52-72. doi:10.1080/09669582.2015.1107080
- Sterman, J. D. (2000). *Business dynamics. Systems theory and modeling for a complex world*. Boston: Irwin McGraw-Hill.
- Swan, W. M., & Adler, N. (2006). *Aircraft trip cost parameters: A function of stage length and seat capacity*. *Transportation Research Part E: Logistics and Transportation Review*, 42(2), 105-115.

- UIC. (2012). *High speed rail Fast track to sustainable mobility* (ISBN 978-2-7461-1887-4). Paris
- UIC. (2015). *Railway Statistics 2014. Synopsis*. Paris
- United Nations. (2011). *World Population Prospects: The 2010 Revision*. Retrieved from http://esa.un.org/unpd/wpp/unpp/panel_indicators.htm
- UNWTO-UNEP-WMO. (2008). *Climate change and tourism: Responding to global challenges*. Madrid
- Vasilyev, S. (2004). *FindGraph* (Version 1.942). Vancouver: Uniphiz Lab.
- World Bank Group. (2010). *Rising Global Interest in Farmland. Can It Yield Sustainable and Equitable Benefits?* New York
- WTO. (1977). *Statistical report on the period 1967-1976* (1976 Edition). Madrid
- WTO. (1979). *Domestic tourism statistics 1971-1978*. Madrid: WTO.